

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Naazim Essa

Tel: 0152902049

Fax:

E-Mail: naazime@polokwane.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? Yes ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 1 Chief operations office	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1 Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2 Legaslative support	1.2 - Legaslative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3 Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4 Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6 Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7 Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8 Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9 Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10 -	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2 Municipal managers office	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2 Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3 Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4 Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5 -	2.5 -
	2.6 -	2.6 -
	2.7 -	2.7 -
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	Vote 3 Water and sanitation	
	3.1 Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
	3.3 Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4 Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation	3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
	3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation	3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
	3.7 Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	Vote 4 Energy services	
	4.1 Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3 Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4 Energy services: 11KV	4.4 - Energy services: 11KV
	4.5 Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6 -	4.6 -
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	Vote 5 Community Services	
	5.1 Directorate community services	5.1 - Directorate community services
	5.2 Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6 Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7 Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8 Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9 Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10 Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	Vote 6 Public safety	
	6.1 Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2 Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
	6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6 Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9 Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10 Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services	
	7.1 Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2 Corporate services- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corporate services- Information Communication Technology
	7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7 Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10 Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development	
	8.1 Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2 Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3 City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4 Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5 Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6 Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7 Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8 Investment Promotion	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9 LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
	Vote 9 Budget and Treasury office	
	9.1 Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
	9.2 Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
	9.3 Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
	9.4 Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
	9.5 Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
	9.6 Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
	9.7 Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
	9.8 -	9.8 -
	9.9 -	9.9 -
	9.10 -	9.10 -
	Vote 10 Transport Operations	
	10.1 Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
	10.2 Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
	10.3 Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
	10.4 Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
	10.5 Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
	10.6 Storm water management and traffic enigneering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering
	10.7 Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
	10.8 Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
	10.9 -	10.9 -

10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	Human Settlement	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM354 Polokwane
Grade	B
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	0700
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	Cnr Landros Mare & Bodenstein
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	0700
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	730317 5543 082	ID Number	700323 5652 085
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Mariri Ralatane	Name	Seoka Sefala
Telephone number	015 290 2061	Telephone number	015 290 2190
Cell number	082 368 4248	Cell number	081 473 8497
Fax number	015 290 2106	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	maririr@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	seokas@polokwane.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7003176104088	ID Number	730406 1308 085
Title	Executive Mayor	Title	Mrs
Name	Mosema John Mpe	Name	Leiselle Pragji
Telephone number	0152902103	Telephone number	015 290 2103
Cell number	0824417453	Cell number	071 896 4344
Fax number	0152902218	Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	leisellep@polokwane.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7101315323088	ID Number	740322 0473 085
Title	Acting Municipal Manager	Title	Ms

Name	Nehemiah Ramakuntwane Selepe	Name	Suzan Phogole
Telephone number	015 023 5101	Telephone number	015 290 2102
Cell number	0817857289	Cell number	076 955 6903
Fax number		Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	ramakuntwanes@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	suzanp@polokwane.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	810829 5100 80	ID Number	761007 0322 085
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Naazim Essa	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	015 290 2049	Telephone number	015 290 2049
Cell number	084 586 8765	Cell number	081 313 9197
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	naazime@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	820809 0399 081	ID Number	800909 6230 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	015 290 2523
Cell number	081 578 7894	Cell number	076 279 3075
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	820512 0626 087	ID Number	8601240245081
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	0152902195
Cell number	081 346 4495	Cell number	0827862885
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	418 005	462 439	472 482	547 228	547 228	547 228	423 245	587 176	616 534	650 444
Service charges	1 321 150	1 531 240	1 538 238	1 953 754	1 953 754	1 953 754	1 449 791	2 128 532	2 414 020	2 759 265
Investment revenue	13 124	18 823	12 333	15 683	15 683	15 683	7 469	20 000	21 000	22 155
Transfers recognised - operational	1 090 169	1 292 050	1 386 831	1 211 033	1 212 388	1 212 388	1 143 956	1 348 687	1 475 820	1 593 902
Other own revenue	200 328	192 619	192 783	301 136	301 136	301 136	248 632	253 886	266 338	280 719
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	3 042 776	3 497 171	3 602 667	4 028 834	4 030 189	4 030 189	3 273 093	4 338 280	4 793 713	5 306 485
Employee costs	854 608	922 982	964 704	1 009 601	1 043 372	1 043 372	824 430	1 167 117	1 220 180	1 286 621
Remuneration of councillors	37 955	38 522	38 692	43 421	39 921	39 921	31 930	41 917	44 180	46 610
Depreciation & asset impairment	680 387	712 348	948 091	250 000	250 000	250 000	-	260 000	271 440	283 655
Finance charges	72 229	69 673	61 910	50 000	47 200	47 200	24 739	42 336	39 836	37 146
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	756 433	772 667	834 767	1 176 739	1 178 939	1 178 939	789 684	1 284 121	1 370 768	1 479 914
Transfers and grants	24 664	27 208	66 558	40 000	50 000	50 000	44 351	17 000	15 138	15 819
Other expenditure	1 225 365	1 136 086	1 218 596	1 219 786	1 426 700	1 426 700	954 971	1 395 539	1 481 230	1 557 839
Total Expenditure	3 651 642	3 679 486	4 133 319	3 789 546	4 036 131	4 036 131	2 670 106	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit)	(608 866)	(182 315)	(530 652)	239 288	(5 942)	(5 942)	602 987	130 250	350 941	598 881
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	950 606	1 026 876	764 993	795 321	810 129	810 129	538 463	808 116	721 873	761 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	29 848	2 159	676	-	-	-	300	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	371 588	846 720		1 034 609	804 187	804 187	1 141 749	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	371 588	846 720	-	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	1 141 749	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868	747 467	766 802
Transfers recognised - capital	92 631	971 514	853 117	795 321	810 129	810 129	507 865	702 710	627 716	662 463
Borrowing	35 024	95 173	22 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 105 318	4 147 779	139 559	333 239	213 337	213 337	111 752	145 158	119 751	104 339
Total sources of capital funds	4 232 973	5 214 466	1 015 594	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868	747 467	766 802
Financial position										
Total current assets	856 513	1 191 966	1 068 647	1 047 366	1 025 704	1 025 704	1 608 593	1 012 655	1 120 936	1 291 038
Total non current assets	13 898 083	17 209 043	17 134 658	18 015 002	17 909 909	40 215 889	17 732 401	18 094 092	18 948 274	18 953 782
Total current liabilities	1 205 790	1 487 118	1 243 262	721 227	711 539	(543 983)	1 081 783	915 244	914 758	942 042
Total non current liabilities	846 399	814 959	832 157	790 689	790 689	(790 689)	810 283	770 266	746 868	720 632
Community wealth/Equity	12 658 086	15 602 373	17 187 300	17 550 452	17 433 385	2 430 037	17 448 714	17 421 236	18 407 584	18 582 146
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(2 193 154)	1 684 774	3 974 139	1 141 176	918 520	918 520	1 820 451	1 131 125	922 512	1 006 982
Net cash from (used) investing	11	18	(733 869)	(1 072 132)	(972 293)	(972 293)	(750 614)	(926 296)	(816 607)	(837 732)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	(28 607)	(19 125)	(19 125)	(19 125)	(26 699)	(22 588)	(25 088)	(27 778)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(2 193 144)	1 684 792	3 641 666	249 919	228 257	228 257	1 344 293	359 027	439 843	581 315
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	185 875	420 294	301 155	249 919	228 257	228 257	380 614	359 027	439 843	581 315
Application of cash and investments	893 758	404 532	270 033	115 086	103 253	(1 111 596)	(5 821)	50 633	(56 817)	(137 996)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(707 883)	15 762	31 121	134 833	125 004	1 339 853	386 435	308 394	496 660	719 311
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	11 830 432	15 705 443	15 842 215	15 808 682	14 806 310	14 806 310	14 806 310	14 769 140	14 772 956	14 752 438
Depreciation	676 847	711 652	948 091	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	260 000	271 440	283 655
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	4 038 437	4 339 288	270 883	428 425	390 470	390 470	390 470	185 253	201 499	157 461
Repairs and Maintenance	469 233	456 298	627 577	591 336	716 177	716 177	716 177	717 516	776 575	820 334
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	(79 350)	(79 350)	(79 350)	(85 404)	(85 404)	(93 896)	(103 714)
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	(79 350)	(79 350)	(79 350)	(85 404)	(85 404)	(93 896)	(103 714)
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	11	13	13	13	13	13	28	28	114	117
Sanitation/sewerage:	82	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Energy:	41	41	42	44	44	44	6	6	6	6
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		2 552 020	2 894 559	2 701 141	2 715 660	2 731 824	2 731 824	2 895 520	2 973 215	3 173 441
Executive and council		–	(23)	–	1 564	1 564	1 564	2	2	2
Finance and administration		2 552 020	2 894 582	2 701 141	2 714 095	2 730 258	2 730 258	2 895 518	2 973 212	3 173 439
Internal audit		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
Community and public safety		(691)	7 838	12 190	13 225	13 225	13 225	6 145	6 449	6 834
Community and social services		(9 778)	2 894	7 465	4 370	4 370	4 370	2 172	2 279	2 415
Sport and recreation		8 091	3 019	2 480	7 957	7 957	7 957	3 470	3 641	3 860
Public safety		533	854	1 124	354	354	354	248	260	275
Housing		463	1 071	1 122	541	541	541	254	267	283
Health		–	0	–	3	3	3	2	2	2
Economic and environmental services		92 792	91 733	108 461	141 340	135 340	135 340	109 703	115 088	121 588
Planning and development		17 463	35 223	49 636	52 423	52 423	52 423	27 786	29 161	30 911
Road transport		75 330	56 510	58 825	86 849	80 849	80 849	80 273	84 201	88 848
Environmental protection		0	–	0	2 069	2 069	2 069	1 644	1 726	1 829
Trading services		1 379 108	1 532 076	1 546 543	1 953 929	1 959 929	1 959 929	2 135 028	2 420 834	2 766 454
Energy sources		874 335	1 037 972	1 057 236	1 419 786	1 425 786	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Water management		290 292	261 219	236 497	275 255	275 255	275 255	300 019	328 513	361 357
Waste water management		107 299	118 425	125 450	131 986	131 986	131 986	138 981	147 041	155 129
Waste management		107 183	114 460	127 360	126 902	126 902	126 902	133 625	141 375	149 151
Other	4	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 023 230	4 526 206	4 368 336	4 824 155	4 840 319	4 840 319	5 146 396	5 515 586	6 068 318
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 385 632	1 096 955	1 160 372	1 229 860	1 315 061	1 315 061	1 326 406	1 380 811	1 441 727
Executive and council		358 295	265 940	322 048	406 067	414 193	414 193	405 630	421 494	441 449
Finance and administration		1 019 726	820 069	827 924	809 228	887 708	887 708	906 635	944 459	984 651
Internal audit		7 611	10 946	10 399	14 565	13 160	13 160	14 141	14 858	15 626
Community and public safety		281 942	350 371	439 556	288 135	311 754	311 754	328 868	342 723	360 493
Community and social services		80 048	72 658	67 074	79 708	74 851	74 851	84 174	87 575	92 208
Sport and recreation		137 840	192 869	247 043	138 347	145 424	145 424	153 114	159 731	167 785
Public safety		57 172	64 932	74 304	50 903	70 877	70 877	67 298	70 783	74 552
Housing		589	13 145	43 150	12 023	13 864	13 864	16 930	17 820	18 772
Health		6 293	6 766	7 985	7 155	6 739	6 739	7 352	6 813	7 176
Economic and environmental services		856 147	673 859	837 370	522 955	616 045	616 045	576 524	596 157	625 399
Planning and development		97 864	123 041	128 428	115 295	114 913	114 913	105 016	110 077	115 867
Road transport		757 913	537 793	684 507	384 321	472 952	472 952	441 779	457 727	479 729
Environmental protection		371	13 025	24 436	23 339	28 180	28 180	29 729	28 353	29 803
Trading services		1 311 925	1 753 611	1 887 110	1 748 595	1 793 271	1 793 271	1 976 232	2 123 081	2 279 986
Energy sources		749 770	916 060	985 845	1 068 056	1 088 680	1 088 680	1 178 921	1 282 324	1 399 832
Water management		299 380	585 793	666 605	493 915	527 448	527 448	569 374	592 625	626 966
Waste water management		89 597	115 687	78 704	58 736	31 186	31 186	70 365	82 322	79 329
Waste management		173 178	136 072	155 956	127 888	145 957	145 957	157 572	165 810	173 859
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3 835 646	3 874 797	4 324 408	3 789 546	4 036 131	4 036 131	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		187 584	651 410	43 928	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		2 552 020	2 894 559	2 701 141	2 715 660	2 731 824	2 731 824	2 895 520	2 973 215	3 173 441
Executive and council		-	(23)	-	1 564	1 564	1 564	2	2	2
Mayor and Council		-	(23)	-	1 563	1 563	1 563	2	2	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Finance and administration		2 552 020	2 894 582	2 701 141	2 714 095	2 730 258	2 730 258	2 895 518	2 973 212	3 173 439
Administrative and Corporate Support		13	0	0	7	7	7	3	3	3
Asset Management		882	268	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Finance		2 294 233	2 645 347	2 456 203	2 320 961	2 337 124	2 337 124	2 476 224	2 532 794	2 708 797
Fleet Management		45 279	1 083	-	2	2	2	1	1	1
Human Resources		833	0	-	4 272	4 272	4 272	3 193	3 340	3 506
Information Technology		7	5	0	14	14	14	7	7	7
Legal Services		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Property Services		(19 522)	3 353	627	2	2	2	1	1	1
Risk Management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Security Services		146	389	133	365	365	365	375	393	415
Supply Chain Management		25 360	30	1	7 356	7 356	7 356	3 458	3 629	3 846
Valuation Service		204 789	244 106	244 178	381 111	381 111	381 111	412 254	433 042	456 859
Internal audit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Governance Function		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Community and public safety		(691)	7 838	12 190	13 225	13 225	13 225	6 145	6 449	6 834
Community and social services		(9 778)	2 894	7 465	4 370	4 370	4 370	2 172	2 279	2 415
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 049	1 134	1 653	3 741	3 741	3 741	1 758	1 845	1 956
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		(11 622)	427	169	1	1	1	1	1	1
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	1 043	5 634	2	2	2	1	1	1
Disaster Management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		146	178	(2)	394	394	394	303	318	336
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		88	113	10	230	230	230	108	114	120
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		8 091	3 019	2 480	7 957	7 957	7 957	3 470	3 641	3 860
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		6 308	1 375	(283)	698	698	698	394	413	438
Recreational Facilities		1 462	1 407	2 401	6 562	6 562	6 562	2 749	2 885	3 058
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		322	237	362	696	696	696	327	343	364
Public safety		533	854	1 124	354	354	354	248	260	275
Civil Defence		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		532	854	1 124	354	354	354	248	260	275
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		463	1 071	1 122	541	541	541	254	267	283
Housing		463	1 071	1 122	541	541	541	254	267	283
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	0	-	3	3	3	2	2	2
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	0	-	3	3	3	2	2	2
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		92 792	91 733	108 461	141 340	135 340	135 340	109 703	115 088	121 588
Planning and development		17 463	35 223	49 636	52 423	52 423	52 423	27 786	29 161	30 911
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	2	2	2	1	1	1
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		194	1 025	111	4 242	4 242	4 242	1 994	2 092	2 218
Regional Planning and Development		9 401	1 817	2 328	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		7 868	32 381	47 196	48 177	48 177	48 177	25 791	27 067	28 691
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		75 330	56 510	58 825	86 849	80 849	80 849	80 273	84 201	88 848

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Public Transport		–	0	–	3 124	3 124	3 124	1 468	1 541	1 634
Road and Traffic Regulation		39 110	35 168	37 603	54 518	48 518	48 518	48 222	50 579	53 368
Roads		36 219	21 342	21 222	29 207	29 207	29 207	30 582	32 081	33 846
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		0	–	0	2 069	2 069	2 069	1 644	1 726	1 829
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	0	2 069	2 069	2 069	1 644	1 726	1 829
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		1 379 108	1 532 076	1 546 543	1 953 929	1 959 929	1 959 929	2 135 028	2 420 834	2 766 454
Energy sources		874 335	1 037 972	1 057 236	1 419 786	1 425 786	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Electricity		874 335	1 037 972	1 057 236	1 419 786	1 425 786	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		290 292	261 219	236 497	275 255	275 255	275 255	300 019	328 513	361 357
Water Treatment		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
Water Distribution		290 292	261 219	236 497	275 254	275 254	275 254	300 018	328 513	361 357
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		107 299	118 425	125 450	131 986	131 986	131 986	138 981	147 041	155 129
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		107 299	118 425	125 450	131 986	131 986	131 986	138 981	147 041	155 129
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		107 183	114 460	127 360	126 902	126 902	126 902	133 625	141 375	149 151
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		107 183	114 460	127 360	126 902	126 902	126 902	133 625	141 375	149 151
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 023 230	4 526 206	4 368 336	4 824 155	4 840 319	4 840 319	5 146 396	5 515 586	6 068 318
Expenditure - Functional		1 385 632	1 096 955	1 160 372	1 229 860	1 315 061	1 315 061	1 326 406	1 380 811	1 441 727
Municipal governance and administration		358 295	265 940	322 048	406 067	414 193	414 193	405 630	421 494	441 449
Executive and council		350 441	256 581	304 670	394 827	396 241	396 241	387 409	402 328	421 278
Mayor and Council		7 855	9 359	17 378	11 240	17 952	17 952	18 221	19 166	20 171
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		1 019 726	820 069	827 924	809 228	887 708	887 708	906 635	944 459	984 651
Administrative and Corporate Support		69 879	32 379	7 750	19 610	19 605	19 605	17 496	18 389	19 321
Asset Management		36 013	37 948	55 475	59 858	68 470	68 470	70 137	73 318	76 718
Finance		399 139	330 435	295 386	280 695	292 124	292 124	283 431	292 019	300 652
Fleet Management		214 149	85 210	101 576	86 118	109 412	109 412	107 939	112 768	117 932
Human Resources		63 008	49 177	48 995	57 014	60 896	60 896	59 611	62 362	65 311
Information Technology		33 922	52 699	57 614	56 356	59 319	59 319	62 790	65 820	69 068
Legal Services		20 553	28 364	30 697	30 878	35 639	35 639	32 057	33 535	35 116
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		19 185	10 468	10 634	12 200	12 689	12 689	13 455	13 832	14 558
Property Services		62 135	77 700	81 022	68 854	67 179	67 179	77 997	81 419	85 380
Risk Management		1 891	6 099	7 619	5 135	5 157	5 157	6 413	6 728	7 066
Security Services		84 079	92 156	108 988	109 080	132 526	132 526	149 330	157 238	165 030
Supply Chain Management		15 772	17 433	22 168	23 430	24 692	24 692	25 680	27 032	28 499
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		7 611	10 946	10 399	14 565	13 160	13 160	14 141	14 858	15 626
Governance Function		7 611	10 946	10 399	14 565	13 160	13 160	14 141	14 858	15 626
Community and public safety		281 942	350 371	439 556	288 135	311 754	311 754	328 868	342 723	360 493
Community and social services		80 048	72 658	67 074	79 708	74 851	74 851	84 174	87 575	92 208
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		27 647	14 808	10 570	11 110	10 755	10 755	12 484	13 069	13 718
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		23 856	13 078	12 551	13 210	13 300	13 300	14 417	15 046	15 866
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		3 556	4 635	3 434	4 940	4 568	4 568	5 154	5 417	5 703
Disaster Management		137	5 076	9 768	15 501	13 078	13 078	14 628	15 367	16 159
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		16 912	19 990	21 637	24 374	22 557	22 557	26 214	27 583	29 070
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		7 941	15 071	9 113	10 573	10 593	10 593	11 277	11 093	11 691
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Sport and recreation		137 840	192 869	247 043	138 347	145 424	145 424	153 114	159 731	167 785
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		41 051	41 295	45 932	41 213	39 970	39 970	43 849	45 605	48 045
Recreational Facilities		95 690	151 574	201 111	97 134	105 454	105 454	109 265	114 126	119 739
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		57 172	64 932	74 304	50 903	70 877	70 877	67 298	70 783	74 552
Civil Defence		6 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		4 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		18 949	64 932	74 304	50 903	70 877	70 877	67 298	70 783	74 552
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		27 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		589	13 145	43 150	12 023	13 864	13 864	16 930	17 820	18 772
Housing		589	13 145	43 150	12 023	13 864	13 864	16 930	17 820	18 772
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		6 293	6 766	7 985	7 155	6 739	6 739	7 352	6 813	7 176
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		6 293	6 766	7 985	7 155	6 739	6 739	7 352	6 813	7 176
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		856 147	673 859	837 370	522 955	616 045	616 045	576 524	596 157	625 399
Planning and development		97 864	123 041	128 428	115 295	114 913	114 913	105 016	110 077	115 867
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		13 922	21 842	27 604	14 763	15 795	15 795	16 127	16 910	17 749
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		19 870	21 192	20 570	22 471	23 166	23 166	22 164	22 704	23 913
Regional Planning and Development		4 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		31 445	35 142	45 503	44 487	38 596	38 596	45 484	47 888	50 467
Project Management Unit		28 107	44 865	34 752	33 575	37 356	37 356	21 241	22 576	23 739
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		757 913	537 793	684 507	384 321	472 952	472 952	441 779	457 727	479 729
Public Transport		60 288	69 873	99 174	86 171	134 859	134 859	97 240	101 591	105 933
Road and Traffic Regulation		95 360	112 496	116 843	103 620	118 010	118 010	130 143	135 298	142 576
Roads		602 265	355 425	468 490	194 530	220 083	220 083	214 396	220 837	231 220
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		371	13 025	24 436	23 339	28 180	28 180	29 729	28 353	29 803
Biodiversity and Landscape		371	13 025	24 436	23 339	28 180	28 180	29 729	28 353	29 803
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 311 925	1 753 611	1 887 110	1 748 595	1 793 271	1 793 271	1 976 232	2 123 081	2 279 986
Energy sources		749 770	916 060	985 845	1 068 056	1 088 680	1 088 680	1 178 921	1 282 324	1 399 832
Electricity		748 922	916 060	985 845	1 068 056	1 088 680	1 088 680	1 178 921	1 282 324	1 399 832
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		299 380	585 793	666 605	493 915	527 448	527 448	569 374	592 625	626 966
Water Treatment		35 146	29 850	30 384	15 104	16 396	16 396	20 679	21 650	22 831
Water Distribution		222 364	555 943	636 222	478 812	511 052	511 052	548 695	570 975	604 135
Water Storage		41 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		89 597	115 687	78 704	58 736	31 186	31 186	70 365	82 322	79 329
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		89 597	115 687	78 704	58 736	31 186	31 186	70 365	82 322	79 329
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		173 178	136 072	155 956	127 888	145 957	145 957	157 572	165 810	173 859
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		158 030	136 072	155 956	127 888	145 957	145 957	157 572	165 810	173 859
Street Cleaning		15 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3 835 646	3 874 797	4 324 408	3 789 546	4 036 131	4 036 131	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		187 584	651 410	43 928	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		699 012	–	–	9	9	9	4	4	5
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		–	(23)	–	1 564	1 564	1 564	2	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		397 591	379 644	361 948	407 241	407 241	407 241	438 999	475 555	516 486
Vote 4 - Energy services		873 469	1 037 972	1 057 236	1 419 786	1 425 786	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Vote 5 - Community Services		117 175	120 373	137 304	141 284	141 284	141 284	140 905	149 015	157 248
Vote 6 - Public safety		39 788	36 411	38 859	55 254	49 254	49 254	48 853	51 240	54 067
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		4 993	4 442	627	4 294	4 294	4 294	3 204	3 350	3 518
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		17 463	35 223	49 636	52 420	52 420	52 420	27 785	29 160	30 910
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		1 837 057	2 889 751	2 700 382	2 709 429	2 725 593	2 725 593	2 891 936	2 969 465	3 169 503
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 219	21 342	21 222	32 332	32 332	32 332	32 051	33 622	35 480
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		463	1 071	1 122	541	541	541	254	267	283
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 023 230	4 526 206	4 368 336	4 824 155	4 840 319	4 840 319	5 146 396	5 515 586	6 068 318
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		555 077	153 598	128 129	146 410	150 239	150 239	142 713	149 375	157 032
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		367 641	253 321	307 008	377 615	389 698	389 698	372 194	386 651	404 769
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		316 730	701 480	745 310	552 651	558 634	558 634	639 739	674 947	706 295
Vote 4 - Energy services		739 820	916 060	985 845	1 068 056	1 088 680	1 088 680	1 178 921	1 282 324	1 399 832
Vote 5 - Community Services		325 127	389 430	464 204	339 540	363 028	363 028	388 700	406 634	427 007
Vote 6 - Public safety		196 634	290 462	328 044	297 499	356 459	356 459	385 960	400 487	421 207
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		327 945	269 132	291 782	273 131	301 620	301 620	312 128	326 358	341 886
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		57 096	77 055	90 244	77 936	73 680	73 680	79 862	83 379	87 780
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		329 369	385 817	373 030	363 984	385 286	385 286	379 247	392 369	405 869
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		619 617	425 298	567 664	280 701	354 942	354 942	311 636	322 428	337 153
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		590	13 145	43 150	12 023	13 864	13 864	16 930	17 820	18 772
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 835 646	3 874 797	4 324 408	3 789 546	4 036 131	4 036 131	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	187 584	651 410	43 928	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		699 012	-	-	9	9	9	4	4	5
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		699 012	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	(23)	-	1 564	1 564	1 564	2	2	2
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	1 561	1 561	1 561	1	1	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	(23)	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		397 591	379 644	361 948	407 241	407 241	407 241	438 999	475 555	516 486
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		107 299	108 245	118 827	168 479	168 479	168 479	177 408	187 697	198 021
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		290 292	261 220	236 497	275 252	275 252	275 252	300 017	328 512	361 355
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	10 179	6 623	(36 492)	(36 492)	(36 492)	(38 427)	(40 655)	(42 891)
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		873 469	1 037 972	1 057 236	1 419 786	1 425 786	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
4.1 - Energy services admin		873 469	1 037 971	1 057 236	1 467 969	1 473 969	1 473 969	1 615 212	1 864 899	2 171 877
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	2	-	(48 186)	(48 186)	(48 186)	(52 812)	(60 998)	(71 063)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		117 175	120 373	137 304	141 284	141 284	141 284	140 905	149 015	157 248
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		8 091	3 019	2 480	7 953	7 953	7 953	3 468	3 640	3 858
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	2	2	2	1	1	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	1 043	5 634	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		88	113	10	229	229	229	108	113	120
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		146	178	(2)	394	394	394	303	318	336
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.10 - Other Community Services		108 850	116 020	129 182	132 701	132 701	132 701	137 023	144 941	152 931
Vote 6 - Public safety		39 788	36 411	38 859	55 254	49 254	49 254	48 853	51 240	54 067
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	20	20	20	11	11	12
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence f		0	0	-	31	31	31	32	33	34
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		39 110	35 168	37 603	54 466	48 466	48 466	48 180	50 534	53 322
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	126	126	126	132	138	146

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		532	854	1 124	229	229	229	117	122	130
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.9 - Security services		146	32	68	350	350	350	368	386	407
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	357	65	30	30	30	14	15	15
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		4 993	4 442	627	4 294	4 294	4 294	3 204	3 350	3 518
7.1 - Community and shared services		13	0	0	3	3	3	2	2	2
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		7	5	0	14	14	14	7	7	7
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		4 973	4 436	627	4 269	4 269	4 269	3 192	3 338	3 504
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		17 463	35 223	49 636	52 420	52 420	52 420	27 785	29 160	30 910
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.3 - City and regional planning		9 401	1 817	12 661	36 298	36 298	36 298	20 207	21 207	22 480
8.4 - Corporate Geo information		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		194	1 025	111	4 236	4 236	4 236	1 991	2 090	2 215
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	2	2	2	1	1	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	2	2	2	1	1	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		7 868	32 381	36 863	11 876	11 876	11 876	5 582	5 858	6 210
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		1 837 057	2 889 751	2 700 382	2 709 429	2 725 593	2 725 593	2 891 936	2 969 465	3 169 503
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		1 470 630	259 434	232 559	90 363	90 363	90 363	93 834	97 186	103 312
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		202 481	2 628 758	2 465 506	2 607 740	2 623 903	2 623 903	2 792 279	2 866 167	3 059 717
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		25 360	30	1	7 356	7 356	7 356	3 458	3 629	3 846
9.5 - Asset management		882	268	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		137 704	1 262	2 316	3 967	3 967	3 967	2 365	2 481	2 625
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 219	21 342	21 222	32 332	32 332	32 332	32 051	33 622	35 480
10.1 - Transport services		7	79	582	147	147	147	69	73	77
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	0	-	3 121	3 121	3 121	1 467	1 540	1 632
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system management)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		36 212	21 214	20 640	28 912	28 912	28 912	30 443	31 935	33 691
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	147	147	147	69	73	77
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		1	48	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		463	1 071	1 122	541	541	541	254	267	283
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		463	1 071	1 122	1	1	1	1	1	1
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation		-	-	-	539	539	539	253	266	282
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 023 230	4 526 206	4 368 336	4 824 155	4 840 319	4 840 319	5 146 396	5 515 586	6 068 318
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		555 077	153 598	128 129	146 410	150 239	150 239	142 713	149 375	157 032
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		494 838	26 056	3 016	4 610	4 565	4 565	3 641	3 834	4 033
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	10 009	18 668	27 234	20 985	20 985	31 085	32 725	34 485
1.3 - Legal services		20 553	28 364	30 697	30 878	35 639	35 639	32 057	33 535	35 116
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		11 502	10 468	10 634	12 200	12 689	12 689	13 455	13 832	14 558
1.6 - Project management unit		28 103	44 865	34 752	33 575	37 356	37 356	21 241	22 576	23 739
1.7 - Performance management unit		81	1 121	3 432	3 785	3 877	3 877	3 912	4 122	4 348
1.8 - Cluster office		-	13 060	12 551	13 210	13 300	13 300	14 417	15 046	15 866
1.9 - Executive support		-	19 655	14 379	20 918	21 827	21 827	22 905	23 705	24 887
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		367 641	253 321	307 008	377 615	389 698	389 698	372 194	386 651	404 769
2.1 - Council		-	235 032	196 577	346 675	353 429	353 429	333 419	345 898	361 906
2.2 - Municipal manager		358 139	1 244	92 412	11 240	17 952	17 952	18 221	19 166	20 171
2.3 - Risk management		1 891	6 099	7 619	5 135	5 157	5 157	6 413	6 728	7 066
2.4 - Internal audit		7 611	10 946	10 399	14 565	13 160	13 160	14 141	14 858	15 626
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		316 730	701 480	745 310	552 651	558 634	558 634	639 739	674 947	706 295
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		94 384	69 282	142 631	144 491	166 229	166 229	176 582	202 698	219 186
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		222 346	457 181	485 644	325 364	337 495	337 495	363 244	358 930	375 088
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	115 472	78 704	58 736	31 186	31 186	70 365	82 322	79 329
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	29 727	30 384	15 104	16 261	16 261	20 679	21 650	22 831
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	29 817	7 947	8 957	7 463	7 463	8 870	9 347	9 860
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		739 820	916 060	985 845	1 068 056	1 088 680	1 088 680	1 178 921	1 282 324	1 399 832
4.1 - Energy services admin		739 820	31 709	2 885	4 496	4 496	4 496	4 048	4 262	4 484
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	44 413	64 446	32 222	33 284	33 284	33 013	37 761	39 633
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	12 534	31 782	32 416	40 552	40 552	39 931	44 007	46 152
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	791 521	884 950	997 745	1 009 271	1 009 271	1 090 576	1 173 947	1 274 910
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	35 883	1 781	1 178	1 078	1 078	11 353	22 347	34 654
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		325 127	389 430	464 204	339 540	363 028	363 028	388 700	406 634	427 007
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		122 544	51 975	66 559	56 642	57 403	57 403	61 610	64 205	67 550
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	128 594	174 324	73 931	79 903	79 903	82 972	86 626	90 860
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	12 301	6 160	7 774	8 118	8 118	8 532	8 900	9 375
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		2 231	3 475	1 891	2 139	2 267	2 267	2 246	2 361	2 489
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 503	7 931	1 450	1 219	1 282	1 282	1 344	1 408	1 483
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		1 658	19 990	21 637	24 374	22 557	22 557	26 214	27 583	29 070
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	7 140	7 663	9 354	9 311	9 311	9 933	9 685	10 208
5.10 - Other Community Services		197 191	158 025	184 520	164 108	182 188	182 188	195 850	205 866	215 973
Vote 6 - Public safety		196 634	290 462	328 044	297 499	356 459	356 459	385 960	400 487	421 207
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	502	489	4 554	4 554	4 554	5 302	5 560	5 835
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	348	1 953	2 099	2 130	2 130	2 227	1 720	1 812
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	10 495	16 909	15 354	14 463	14 463	16 918	17 822	18 793
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence t		-	93 886	12 145	13 239	12 872	12 872	15 068	15 875	16 740
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		93 766	7 766	85 835	72 928	88 545	88 545	95 930	99 881	105 231
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	70 008	84 072	66 403	83 955	83 955	81 927	86 149	90 711
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		17 239	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	16 669	4 718	1 891	2 116	2 116	2 106	2 217	2 337
6.9 - Security services		83 799	74 022	89 032	88 071	110 290	110 290	124 252	130 528	136 896
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 829	16 766	32 890	32 960	37 535	37 535	42 231	40 734	42 851
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		327 945	269 132	291 782	273 131	301 620	301 620	312 128	326 358	341 886
7.1 - Community and shared services		8 822	4 345	2 575	4 790	4 815	4 815	3 790	3 990	4 195
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technolog		33 881	52 699	57 614	56 356	59 319	59 319	62 790	65 820	69 068
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	27	-	59	59	59	62	64	67
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		-	1 888	3 779	4 043	4 147	4 147	4 152	4 375	4 615
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		-	30 092	18 211	20 652	24 812	24 812	21 082	21 824	22 618
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	994	2 318	4 003	3 133	3 133	4 086	4 299	4 528
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		4 871	84	2 040	1 877	2 773	2 773	2 094	2 205	2 326
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	3 843	7 433	7 882	8 000	8 000	8 531	8 984	9 470
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	3 680	4 651	5 827	5 966	5 966	5 992	6 284	6 596
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		280 371	171 479	193 162	167 643	188 596	188 596	199 549	208 512	218 402
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		57 096	77 055	90 244	77 936	73 680	73 680	79 862	83 379	87 780
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	11 410	2 481	4 429	4 446	4 446	3 601	3 794	3 992
8.2 - Property management		-	1 731	5 610	5 925	6 309	6 309	5 881	6 197	6 537
8.3 - City and regional planning		4 130	13 351	28 160	22 526	18 721	18 721	21 163	22 260	23 436
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1 512	3 846	5 158	4 436	4 436	5 317	5 602	5 908
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	18 356	7 887	10 879	9 131	9 131	13 123	13 828	14 586
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		15 990	749	2 002	1 935	2 069	2 069	2 016	1 496	1 577

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	4 659	6 725	4 937	5 139	5 139	5 134	5 400	5 686
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	3 329	4 406	5 597	5 889	5 889	5 649	5 944	6 261
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		9 876	21 766	29 127	16 551	17 542	17 542	17 977	18 856	19 798
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		27 100	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		329 369	385 817	373 030	363 984	385 286	385 286	379 247	392 369	405 869
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		277 584	25 477	9 542	10 195	10 488	10 488	10 854	10 750	10 605
9.2 - Expenditure		-	136 985	122 126	103 992	102 715	102 715	96 005	95 917	95 888
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	104 519	102 854	106 556	117 060	117 060	118 010	124 290	130 350
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		15 772	17 433	22 168	23 430	24 692	24 692	25 680	27 032	28 499
9.5 - Asset management		36 013	37 948	55 475	59 858	68 470	68 470	70 137	73 318	76 718
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	63 454	59 634	58 025	59 909	59 909	56 472	58 861	61 488
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	1 230	1 927	1 952	1 952	2 089	2 201	2 321
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		619 617	425 298	567 664	280 701	354 942	354 942	311 636	322 428	337 153
10.1 - Transport services		96 638	67 180	77 268	64 222	121 078	121 078	85 185	88 901	92 566
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	1 451	2 387	3 145	2 362	2 362	3 297	3 471	3 657
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		-	-	-	3 245	645	645	3 425	3 609	3 806
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mor		-	1 241	19 519	15 559	10 774	10 774	5 333	5 610	5 902
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	16 042	1 654	1 831	1 861	1 861	4 362	1 037	1 093
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		469	-	-	59	59	59	62	64	67
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	42 672	46 128	59 475	83 398	83 398	69 166	72 793	76 134
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		522 510	296 711	420 708	133 165	134 765	134 765	140 806	146 942	153 926
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		590	13 145	43 150	12 023	13 864	13 864	16 930	17 820	18 772
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	50	14	94	94	94	675	717	754
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		590	4 772	4 173	2 171	2 171	2 171	4 325	4 535	4 760
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		-	8 323	38 963	9 759	11 600	11 600	11 930	12 568	13 258
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 835 646	3 874 797	4 324 408	3 789 546	4 036 131	4 036 131	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	187 584	651 410	43 928	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	418 005	462 439	472 482	547 228	547 228	547 228	423 245	587 176	616 534	650 444
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	865 004	1 036 368	1 048 938	1 419 771	1 419 771	1 419 771	1 025 275	1 556 069	1 797 260	2 093 807
Service charges - water revenue	2	241 665	261 944	236 490	275 101	275 101	275 101	197 863	299 860	328 347	361 181
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	107 299	118 446	125 451	131 985	131 985	131 985	116 673	138 980	147 041	155 128
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	107 183	114 483	127 360	126 897	126 897	126 897	109 980	133 623	141 373	149 149
Rental of facilities and equipment		14 880	9 046	14 887	14 938	14 938	14 938	6 098	11 950	12 542	13 294
Interest earned - external investments		13 124	18 823	12 333	15 683	15 683	15 683	7 469	20 000	21 000	22 155
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		64 962	87 898	66 136	101 241	101 241	101 241	58 743	106 607	111 831	117 422
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		31 298	31 584	38 939	38 140	38 140	38 140	34 807	40 162	42 130	44 447
Licences and permits		7 634	5 468	6 199	13 283	13 283	13 283	18 663	13 886	14 559	15 356
Agency services		23 975	21 214	20 640	28 910	28 910	28 910	98 665	30 443	31 934	33 691
Transfers and subsidies		1 090 169	1 292 050	1 386 831	1 211 033	1 212 388	1 212 388	1 143 956	1 348 687	1 475 820	1 593 902
Other revenue	2	21 076	14 908	17 902	104 623	104 623	104 623	31 655	50 838	53 343	56 509
Gains		36 503	22 500	28 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		3 042 776	3 497 171	3 602 667	4 028 834	4 030 189	4 030 189	3 273 093	4 338 280	4 793 713	5 306 485
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	854 608	922 982	964 704	1 009 601	1 043 372	1 043 372	824 430	1 167 117	1 220 180	1 286 621
Remuneration of councillors		37 955	38 522	38 692	43 421	39 921	39 921	31 930	41 917	44 180	46 610
Debt impairment	3	216 988	159 919	183 204	250 000	250 000	250 000	46 250	260 000	271 440	283 655
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	680 387	712 348	948 091	250 000	250 000	250 000	-	260 000	271 440	283 655
Finance charges		72 229	69 673	61 910	50 000	47 200	47 200	24 739	42 336	39 836	37 146
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	626 738	725 603	765 101	887 800	887 800	887 800	718 594	976 580	1 054 706	1 149 630
Inventory consumed	8	129 696	47 064	69 666	288 939	291 139	291 139	71 091	307 541	316 062	330 285
Contracted services		728 961	760 605	808 992	739 404	916 473	916 473	706 415	871 101	934 463	986 838
Transfers and subsidies		24 664	27 208	66 558	40 000	50 000	50 000	44 351	17 000	15 138	15 819
Other expenditure	4, 5	249 618	210 066	226 226	230 382	260 227	260 227	202 306	264 438	275 327	287 346
Losses		29 798	5 496	174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		3 651 642	3 679 486	4 133 319	3 789 546	4 036 131	4 036 131	2 670 106	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit)		(608 866)	(182 315)	(530 652)	239 288	(5 942)	(5 942)	602 987	130 250	350 941	598 881
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		950 606	1 026 876	764 993	795 321	810 129	810 129	538 463	808 116	721 873	761 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	6	1 076	676	-	-	-	300	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		29 842	1 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		371 588	846 720	235 017	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	1 141 749	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		371 588	846 720	235 017	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	1 141 749	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		371 588	846 720	235 017	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	1 141 749	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		371 588	846 720	235 017	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	1 141 749	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		29 997	75 965	3 178	6 715	6 126	6 126	2 093	1 030	1 778	2 877
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	707 793	393 657	336 336	354 394	354 394	236 464	281 466	243 042	251 217
Vote 4 - Energy services		4 038 423	4 067 712	48 803	112 250	84 270	84 270	34 720	109 913	89 183	91 064
Vote 5 - Community Services		6 304	(38 328)	61 067	95 528	68 014	68 014	39 364	52 090	20 735	20 692
Vote 6 - Public safety		7 174	38 028	417	18 115	6 488	6 488	5 118	3 922	4 533	5 921
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		60 356	76 737	36 821	26 014	26 213	26 213	12 598	31 957	3 587	3 730
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		(8 677)	(8 294)	279	19 339	5 974	5 974	1 855	16 823	11 906	14 119
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		8 506	142 397	41 482	-	2 000	2 000	3	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 049	250 433	434 582	512 263	467 988	467 988	287 402	350 667	372 704	377 184
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868	747 467	766 802
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868	747 467	766 802
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		69 036	219 521	78 688	29 876	32 075	32 075	14 208	32 428	4 158	4 448
Executive and council		-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		69 036	219 521	78 688	27 876	30 075	30 075	14 208	32 428	4 158	4 448
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		37 099	32 146	60 953	71 747	49 564	49 564	24 586	46 903	17 502	18 518
Community and social services		-	2 168	2 233	7 450	5 758	5 758	3 505	2 137	2 416	4 099
Sport and recreation		6 304	29 180	58 720	54 997	43 806	43 806	21 081	44 766	15 087	14 419
Public safety		30 795	798	-	9 300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		33 575	278 502	434 892	537 130	477 163	477 163	291 631	370 185	388 054	395 566
Planning and development		(8 677)	(8 294)	279	19 339	5 974	5 974	1 855	16 823	11 906	14 119
Road transport		42 252	286 796	434 613	517 790	471 189	471 189	289 775	353 362	376 148	381 447
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4 038 423	4 782 274	445 753	489 806	464 664	464 664	289 191	398 351	337 753	348 271
Energy sources		4 038 423	4 067 712	50 016	115 250	87 270	87 270	34 720	109 913	89 565	91 402
Water management		-	372 709	198 950	220 312	221 991	221 991	139 453	162 423	138 162	141 627
Waste water management		-	335 084	194 708	116 024	132 403	132 403	97 011	119 043	104 880	109 590
Waste management		-	6 768	2 079	38 220	23 000	23 000	18 007	6 972	5 146	5 652
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868	747 467	766 802
Funded by:											
National Government		92 631	969 698	853 117	795 321	810 129	810 129	507 865	702 710	627 716	662 463
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	1 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	92 631	971 514	853 117	795 321	810 129	810 129	507 865	702 710	627 716	662 463
Borrowing	6	35 024	95 173	22 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		4 105 318	4 147 779	139 559	333 239	213 337	213 337	111 752	145 158	119 751	104 339
Total Capital Funding	7	4 232 973	5 214 466	1 015 594	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868	747 467	766 802

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		6 304	(38 328)	61 067	95 528	68 014	68 014	39 364	52 090	20 735	20 692
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		6 304	29 180	58 720	54 997	43 806	43 806	21 081	44 766	15 087	14 419
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	607	268	2 311	1 208	1 208	275	352	502	621
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	(68 115)	2 079	38 220	23 000	23 000	18 007	6 972	5 146	5 652
Vote 6 - Public safety		7 174	38 028	417	18 115	6 488	6 488	5 118	3 922	4 533	5 921
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	1 546	1 883
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers II)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		6 203	36 363	31	5 527	3 201	3 201	2 374	87	1 899	2 380
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	480	-	10 725	1 425	1 425	1 137	756	518	939
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		798	798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		174	174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	213	385	1 862	1 862	1 862	1 607	471	571	718
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		60 356	76 737	36 821	26 014	26 213	26 213	12 998	31 957	3 587	3 730
7.1 - Community and shared services		946	946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Tec		32 860	43 162	7 273	7 705	6 705	6 705	2 042	4 946	778	736
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational d		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and dev		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		26 549	32 629	29 548	18 308	19 508	19 508	10 556	27 011	2 808	2 993
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		(8 677)	(8 294)	279	19 339	5 974	5 974	1 855	16 823	11 906	14 119
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	0	279	16 074	4 709	4 709	1 855	15 494	10 308	12 523
8.4 - Corporate Geo information		-	-	-	3 265	1 265	1 265	-	1 329	1 597	1 596
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		(8 677)	(8 294)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		8 506	142 397	41 482	-	2 000	2 000	3	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	152 643	29 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	2 416	1 780	-	2 000	2 000	3	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		8 506	(12 662)	10 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 049	250 433	434 582	512 263	467 988	467 988	287 402	350 667	372 704	377 184
10.1 - Transport services		36 049	(158 428)	261 218	116 320	96 131	96 131	36 694	120 000	125 118	129 897
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and syst		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation a		-	198 646	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	210 215	173 364	395 943	371 856	371 856	250 808	230 667	247 586	247 287
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
11.7-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868	747 467	766 802
Total Capital Expenditure		4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868	747 467	766 802

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		61 635	420 773	301 634	249 919	228 257	228 257	79 110	359 027	439 843	581 315
Call investment deposits	1	124 240	(479)	(479)	-	-	-	301 505	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	503 463	554 990	561 140	552 940	552 940	552 940	659 608	521 628	542 493	564 193
Other debtors		166 411	215 918	205 589	47 700	47 700	47 700	209 036	66 000	69 300	72 765
Current portion of long-term receivables		763	763	763	530	530	530	763	-	-	-
Inventory	2	-	-	-	196 277	196 277	196 277	358 572	66 000	69 300	72 765
Total current assets		856 513	1 191 966	1 068 647	1 047 366	1 025 704	1 025 704	1 608 593	1 012 655	1 120 936	1 291 038
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		144	144	144	-	-	-	144	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		737 261	687 388	715 041	732 808	717 999	717 999	693 167	730 892	736 401	741 909
Investment in Associate		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Property, plant and equipment	3	13 098 643	16 311 280	16 213 775	17 258 976	17 149 195	39 455 175	16 820 035	17 326 483	18 175 156	18 175 156
Biological		4 732	13 479	13 479	11 833	11 833	11 833	13 479	11 833	11 833	11 833
Intangible		35 401	174 852	170 319	11 383	30 880	30 880	183 675	24 883	24 883	24 883
Other non-current assets		21 900	21 900	21 900	-	-	-	21 900	-	-	-
Total non current assets		13 898 083	17 209 043	17 134 658	18 015 002	17 909 909	40 215 889	17 732 401	18 094 092	18 948 274	18 953 782
TOTAL ASSETS		14 754 596	18 401 009	18 203 305	19 062 368	18 935 613	41 241 593	19 340 994	19 106 747	20 069 210	20 244 820
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	65 787	55 713	29 740	20 336	20 336	(20 336)	3 584	22 588	25 088	27 778
Consumer deposits		73 102	71 199	68 565	73 500	73 500	73 500	68 023	70 565	72 565	74 565
Trade and other payables	4	1 058 725	1 192 052	1 129 932	617 113	607 425	(607 425)	995 152	811 814	806 826	829 420
Provisions		8 177	168 154	15 024	10 278	10 278	10 278	15 024	10 278	10 278	10 278
Total current liabilities		1 205 790	1 487 118	1 243 262	721 227	711 539	(543 983)	1 081 783	915 244	914 758	942 042
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		478 209	435 778	417 239	376 990	376 990	(376 990)	395 365	351 199	323 610	293 141
Provisions		368 190	379 181	414 918	413 699	413 699	(413 699)	414 918	419 068	423 258	427 491
Total non current liabilities		846 399	814 959	832 157	790 689	790 689	(790 689)	810 283	770 266	746 868	720 632
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 052 189	2 302 077	2 075 419	1 511 916	1 502 228	(1 334 672)	1 892 066	1 685 511	1 661 626	1 662 674
NET ASSETS	5	12 702 407	16 098 932	16 127 887	17 550 452	17 433 385	42 576 265	17 448 928	17 421 236	18 407 584	18 582 146
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 233 549	5 297 644	6 884 586	10 048 778	9 931 711	9 931 711	7 146 001	7 118 522	8 104 870	8 279 432
Reserves	4	7 424 537	10 304 729	10 302 714	7 501 674	7 501 674	(7 501 674)	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 302 714
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	12 658 086	15 602 373	17 187 300	17 550 452	17 433 385	2 430 037	17 448 714	17 421 236	18 407 584	18 582 146

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		38 006	368 630	428 138	499 379	499 379	499 379	379 125	535 477	562 232	593 057
Service charges		253 726	1 540 750	1 602 160	1 790 577	1 800 577	1 800 577	1 591 541	2 229 125	2 521 717	2 875 042
Other revenue		39 782	146 214	148 050	175 907	175 907	175 907	209 870	141 485	148 431	156 883
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	203	871 603	1 203 831	1 211 033	1 212 034	1 212 034	1 275 150	1 348 687	1 475 820	1 593 902
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	2	1 481 184	883 555	795 321	795 921	795 921	680 120	808 116	721 873	761 833
Interest		-	7 404	7 474	13 801	13 801	13 801	8 211	20 000	21 000	22 155
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(2 427 980)	(2 634 130)	(299 070)	(3 259 343)	(3 486 759)	(3 486 759)	(2 323 566)	(3 895 397)	(4 476 337)	(4 945 572)
Finance charges		(72 229)	(69 673)	-	(47 500)	(44 840)	(44 840)	-	(40 219)	(37 844)	(35 288)
Transfers and Grants	1	(24 664)	(27 208)	-	(38 000)	(47 500)	(47 500)	-	(16 150)	(14 381)	(15 028)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(2 193 154)	1 684 774	3 974 139	1 141 176	918 520	918 520	1 820 451	1 131 125	922 512	1 006 982
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		11	18	540	-	-	-	592	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	(734 409)	(1 072 132)	(972 293)	(972 293)	(751 206)	(926 296)	(816 607)	(837 732)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		11	18	(733 869)	(1 072 132)	(972 293)	(972 293)	(750 614)	(926 296)	(816 607)	(837 732)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	(2 634)	-	-	-	(542)	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	(25 973)	(19 125)	(19 125)	(19 125)	(26 157)	(22 588)	(25 088)	(27 778)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	(28 607)	(19 125)	(19 125)	(19 125)	(26 699)	(22 588)	(25 088)	(27 778)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(2 193 144)	1 684 792	3 211 662	49 920	(72 898)	(72 898)	1 043 138	182 241	80 816	141 472
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	-	430 004	200 000	301 155	301 155	301 155	176 786	359 027	439 843
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(2 193 144)	1 684 792	3 641 666	249 919	228 257	228 257	1 344 293	359 027	439 843	581 315

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(2 193 144)	1 684 792	3 641 666	249 919	228 257	228 257	1 344 293	359 027	439 843	581 315
Other current investments > 90 days		2 379 019	(1 264 498)	(3 340 511)	0	0	0	(963 679)	(0)	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		185 875	420 294	301 155	249 919	228 257	228 257	380 614	359 027	439 843	581 315
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		114 291	147 917	80 079	110 921	96 358	(96 358)	344 115	110 921	110 921	110 921
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	36 813	36 813	36 813	(11 702)	156 937	122 724	97 393
Other working capital requirements	3	779 466	256 615	189 954	(22 371)	(19 640)	(1 041 774)	(323 210)	(206 947)	(280 184)	(336 032)
Other provisions		-	-	-	(10 278)	(10 278)	(10 278)	(15 024)	(10 278)	(10 278)	(10 278)
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		893 758	404 532	270 033	115 086	103 253	(1 111 596)	(5 821)	50 633	(56 817)	(137 996)
Surplus(shortfall)		(707 883)	15 762	31 121	134 833	125 004	1 339 853	386 435	308 394	496 660	719 311

- References**
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
 2. For example: VAT, taxation
 3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
 5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	116 722	732 495	767 905	528 563	530 707	530 707	892 894	575 061	599 822	625 662
Creditors due	896 188	989 110	957 859	506 192	511 067	(511 067)	569 684	368 114	319 638	289 630
Total	(779 466)	(256 615)	(189 954)	22 371	19 640	1 041 774	323 210	206 947	280 184	336 032

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	670 019	771 053	766 873	600 640	600 640	600 640	868 789	587 628	611 793	636 958
Estimate of debtors collection rate	17.4%	95.0%	100.1%	88.0%	88.4%	88.4%	102.8%	97.9%	98.0%	98.2%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Other (list)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	139 696	973 155	749 402	700 135	632 997	632 997	662 615	545 967	609 342
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		21 650	72 117	74 501	160 222	189 173	189 173	103 369	104 231	143 056
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	3 641	-	2 500	10 500	10 500	20 196	17 127	19 826
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	29 254	45 519	93 250	72 150	72 150	106 000	80 390	84 812
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	274 057	194 289	165 224	143 113	143 113	149 379	123 379	130 323
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	287 189	85 037	50 098	53 477	53 477	127 739	113 575	116 546
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	2 573	830	17 870	3 000	3 000	6 155	4 527	5 270
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	91	136	136	136	164	163	150
Infrastructure		21 650	668 831	400 268	489 300	471 549	471 549	513 002	443 393	499 982
Community Facilities		13 879	17 417	240 020	93 852	52 944	52 944	74 245	73 828	77 360
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	20 068	34 307	41 546	34 334	34 334	32 636	10 622	11 162
Community Assets		13 879	37 485	274 327	135 398	87 279	87 279	106 881	84 450	88 521
Heritage Assets		6 304	6 210	-	-	-	-	-	57	98
Revenue Generating		-	0	279	14 488	4 388	4 388	14 606	10 167	10 976
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1 013	977
Investment properties		-	0	279	14 488	4 388	4 388	15 628	11 180	11 953
Operational Buildings		-	2 745	1 369	5 265	2 000	2 000	3 004	1 928	4 073
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	2 745	1 369	5 265	2 000	2 000	3 004	1 928	4 073
Biological or Cultivated Assets		(7 101)	(7 383)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		25 734	178 377	-	-	19 497	19 497	613	-	-
Intangible Assets		25 734	178 377	-	-	19 497	19 497	613	-	-
Computer Equipment		7 127	9 610	12 841	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 174	620	586
Furniture and Office Equipment		860	1 457	262	725	725	725	261	125	122
Machinery and Equipment		37 155	39 739	7 411	9 590	7 585	7 585	3 662	1 619	2 138
Transport Assets		42 765	44 378	52 645	42 800	37 404	37 404	17 391	2 595	1 869
Land		(8 677)	(8 294)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	50 925	18 087	175 521	108 789	108 789	27 067	37 368	8 976
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	2 424	2 094	121 314	45 172	45 172	18 870	31 736	3 706
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 174	1 453	1 183
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	46 725	-	45 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	49 149	2 094	167 814	96 672	96 672	21 043	33 189	4 889
Community Facilities		-	1 407	12 413	6 343	10 996	10 996	4 719	3 589	3 825
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	348	90	83
Community Assets		-	1 407	12 413	6 343	10 996	10 996	5 067	3 679	3 908
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	369	3 579	1 364	1 120	1 120	957	500	179
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	369	3 579	1 364	1 120	1 120	957	500	179
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	4 038 437	4 288 364	252 796	252 904	281 681	281 681	158 186	164 132	148 484
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	132 526	108 249	143 829	156 382	156 382	134 882	144 952	127 757
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	3 450	-	-	3 130	3 695	7 934
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		4 038 526	4 038 526	-	7 000	2 000	2 000	870	5 964	4 224
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	12 513	4 660	15 000	6 003	6 003	4 348	6 087	4 348
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	87 309	109 671	63 280	103 066	103 066	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	4 195	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	8 437	-	5 000	4 000	4 000	2 609	308	293
Infrastructure		4 038 526	4 283 505	223 829	237 559	271 451	271 451	145 838	161 006	144 556
Community Facilities		-	-	1 213	3 087	2 942	2 942	1 913	648	1 357
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	953	21 929	5 544	3 000	3 000	8 696	-	-
Community Assets		-	953	23 142	8 631	5 942	5 942	10 609	648	1 357
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	321	321	321	-	127	244
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	321	321	321	-	127	244
Operational Buildings		-	4 218	5 836	6 393	3 967	3 967	1 739	2 351	2 327
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	4 218	5 836	6 393	3 967	3 967	1 739	2 351	2 327
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(89)	(312)	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	847 868	747 467	766 802
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		21 650	207 067	184 845	425 365	390 728	390 728	257 121	280 920	274 519
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	3 641	-	5 950	10 500	10 500	23 326	20 822	27 760
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		4 038 526	4 067 780	45 519	101 750	75 650	75 650	109 043	87 807	90 219
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	286 570	198 950	180 224	149 116	149 116	153 727	129 466	134 670
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	421 223	194 708	158 378	206 543	206 543	127 739	113 575	116 546
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	6 768	2 079	17 870	3 000	3 000	6 155	4 527	5 270
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	8 437	91	5 136	4 136	4 136	2 772	471	443
Infrastructure		4 060 175	5 001 485	626 192	894 673	839 673	839 673	679 883	637 588	649 427
Community Facilities		13 879	18 824	253 646	103 282	66 882	66 882	80 877	78 065	82 541
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	21 021	56 236	47 090	37 334	37 334	41 679	10 712	11 245
Community Assets		13 879	39 845	309 882	150 372	104 217	104 217	122 556	88 777	93 786
Heritage Assets		6 304	6 210	-	-	-	-	-	57	98
Revenue Generating		-	0	279	14 809	4 709	4 709	14 606	10 294	11 220
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1 013	977
Investment properties		-	0	279	14 809	4 709	4 709	15 628	11 307	12 197
Operational Buildings		-	7 332	10 784	13 022	7 087	7 087	5 700	4 778	6 579
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	7 332	10 784	13 022	7 087	7 087	5 700	4 778	6 579
Biological or Cultivated Assets		(7 101)	(7 383)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		25 734	178 377	-	-	19 497	19 497	613	-	-
Intangible Assets		25 734	178 377	-	-	19 497	19 497	613	-	-
Computer Equipment		7 038	9 298	12 830	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 174	620	586
Furniture and Office Equipment		860	1 457	262	725	725	725	261	125	122
Machinery and Equipment		37 155	39 739	7 411	9 590	7 585	7 585	3 662	1 619	2 138
Transport Assets		42 765	44 378	52 645	42 800	37 404	37 404	17 391	2 595	1 869
Land		(8 677)	(8 294)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	847 868	747 467	766 802
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	11 830 432	15 705 443	15 842 215	15 808 682	14 806 310	14 806 310	14 769 140	14 772 956	14 752 438
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		4 757 334	7 337 157	6 942 832	6 313 851	5 914 412	5 914 412	5 904 873	5 922 506	5 892 930
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		430 989	434 630	434 630	427 351	421 401	421 401	421 017	420 579	420 110
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1 379 973	1 409 227	1 453 832	2 592 019	2 530 016	2 530 016	2 519 484	2 519 882	2 524 238
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1 538 536	1 825 106	2 024 056	2 722 061	2 554 372	2 554 372	2 541 754	2 541 658	2 541 557
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		431 367	852 590	1 063 906	581 301	423 021	423 021	422 860	422 212	421 799
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		63 319	70 088	72 167	35 060	18 652	18 652	26 716	27 378	24 637
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		11 681	20 118	20 209	16 019	10 883	10 883	10 851	10 815	10 776
Infrastructure		8 613 199	11 948 915	12 011 631	12 687 662	11 872 757	11 872 757	11 847 555	11 865 029	11 836 046
Community Assets		1 750 528	2 176 482	2 184 377	1 831 680	1 699 412	1 699 412	1 701 407	1 700 224	1 706 221
Heritage Assets		21 900	21 900	21 900	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		737 261	687 388	715 041	732 808	717 999	717 999	730 892	736 401	741 909
Other Assets		197 266	204 598	214 246	248 703	228 486	228 486	230 317	229 957	229 196
Biological or Cultivated Assets		4 732	13 479	13 479	11 833	11 833	11 833	11 833	11 833	11 833

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Intangible Assets		35 401	174 852	170 319	11 383	30 880	30 880	24 883	24 883	24 883
Computer Equipment		14 002	7 516	12 237	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 423	6 760	6 611
Furniture and Office Equipment		20 293	16 523	14 083	15 159	15 431	15 431	14 572	14 222	13 794
Machinery and Equipment		38 087	37 839	43 080	8 204	2 307	2 307	19 460	(1 321)	(523)
Transport Assets		215 888	188 551	214 421	70 463	36 418	36 418	(2 076)	3 095	594
Land		181 873	227 402	227 402	181 873	181 873	181 873	181 873	181 873	181 873
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	11 830 432	15 705 443	15 842 215	15 808 682	14 806 310	14 806 310	14 769 140	14 772 956	14 752 438
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1 146 080	1 167 949	1 575 668	841 336	966 177	966 177	977 516	1 048 015	1 103 988
Depreciation	7	676 847	711 652	948 091	250 000	250 000	250 000	260 000	271 440	283 655
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	469 233	456 298	627 577	591 336	716 177	716 177	717 516	776 575	820 334
Roads Infrastructure		21 736	36 175	73 227	91 851	115 264	115 264	96 899	103 714	108 752
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(21 877)	49 679	108 569	107 148	131 019	131 019	141 261	149 096	156 678
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 025	156 286	220 823	165 921	199 127	199 127	200 796	228 779	246 010
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 659	4 435	10 627	11 645	18 645	18 645	19 391	20 244	21 155
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 080	77 912	79 037	69 252	88 798	88 798	86 820	94 816	99 082
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		36 623	324 487	492 284	445 816	552 853	552 853	545 166	596 649	631 677
Community Facilities		21	6 645	9 058	8 892	12 836	12 836	11 269	11 765	12 294
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 577	31 596	30 869	31 893	35 628	35 628	36 907	38 534	40 604
Community Assets		2 598	38 241	39 928	40 785	48 464	48 464	48 176	50 299	52 898
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		389 456	28 454	37 701	43 660	40 624	40 624	49 637	51 811	54 439
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		389 456	28 454	37 701	43 660	40 624	40 624	49 637	51 811	54 439
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	14 303	10 105	11 192	10 592	10 592	11 016	11 501	12 018
Intangible Assets		-	14 303	10 105	11 192	10 592	10 592	11 016	11 501	12 018
Computer Equipment		-	4 930	4 045	4 320	7 120	7 120	7 405	7 731	8 078
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	12 318	8 827	9 621	9 381	9 381	9 756	10 186	10 644
Machinery and Equipment		29 174	500	-	3	3	3	3	3	4
Transport Assets		11 381	33 064	34 687	35 940	47 140	47 140	46 357	48 397	50 575
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1 146 080	1 167 949	1 575 668	841 336	966 177	966 177	977 516	1 048 015	1 103 988
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		96.7%	81.7%	26.5%	38.0%	38.2%	38.2%	21.8%	27.0%	20.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		596.7%	609.7%	28.6%	171.4%	156.2%	156.2%	71.3%	74.2%	55.5%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		3.6%	2.8%	3.9%	3.4%	4.2%	1.8%	4.1%	4.3%	4.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		38.0%	31.0%	6.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		59 998	62 851	62 851	62 851	62 851	62 851	67 119	69 066	71 096
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2	66 868	118 780	118 780	118 780	118 780	118 780	126 846	130 526	134 362
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3	30 904	16 567	16 567	16 567	16 567	16 567	17 313	11 347	11 681
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	9 065	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	14 313	51 823	53 346
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		166 835	207 869	207 869	207 869	207 869	207 869	225 591	262 762	270 485
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	2 864	10 040	10 040	10 040	10 040	10 040	11 027	106 174	109 294
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 355	2 597	2 597	2 597	2 597	2 597	16 747	6 220	6 403
No water supply		6 947	141	141	141	141	141	366	1 735	1 786
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		11 166	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	28 140	114 128	117 483
Total number of households	5	178 001	220 647	220 647	220 647	220 647	220 647	253 731	376 890	387 968
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		73 092	96 619	96 619	96 619	96 619	96 619	103 180	103 386	105 454
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		4 777	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	6 044	6 056	6 177
Chemical toilet		640	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 686	1 689	1 723
Pit toilet (ventilated)		18 585	38 840	38 840	38 840	38 840	38 840	40 575	40 656	41 469
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 652	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	25 576	25 808	26 324
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		98 746	148 454	148 454	148 454	148 454	148 454	177 241	177 595	181 147
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		77 115	282	282	282	282	282	282	283	288
No toilet provisions		5 070	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 257	4 342
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		82 185	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 539	4 539	4 630
Total number of households	5	180 931	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	181 771	182 135	185 777
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		97 167	97 167	99 111	102 997	102 997	102 997	8 571	8 820	9 079
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		209 546	209 546	213 737	222 119	222 119	222 119	249 520	256 760	264 306
Electricity (< min.service level)		18 611	18 611	18 983	19 728	19 728	19 728	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		20 439	20 439	20 848	21 665	21 665	21 665	-	-	-
Other energy sources		2 069	2 069	2 110	2 193	2 193	2 193	5 833	6 002	6 179
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		41 119	41 119	41 941	43 586	43 586	43 586	5 833	6 002	6 179
Total number of households	5	250 665	250 665	255 678	265 704	265 704	265 704	255 353	262 762	270 485
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(20 168)	(20 168)	(20 168)	(21 983)	(24 072)	(26 479)
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	(18 246)	(18 246)	(18 246)	(19 214)	(20 328)	(21 446)
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(25 638)	(25 638)	(25 638)	(28 099)	(32 455)	(37 810)
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	(15 297)	(15 297)	(15 297)	(16 108)	(17 042)	(17 979)
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	(79 350)	(79 350)	(79 350)	(85 404)	(93 896)	(103 714)
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(20 168)	(20 168)	(20 168)	(21 983)	(24 072)	(26 479)
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	(18 246)	(18 246)	(18 246)	(19 214)	(20 328)	(21 446)
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(25 638)	(25 638)	(25 638)	(28 099)	(32 455)	(37 810)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	(15 297)	(15 297)	(15 297)	(16 108)	(17 042)	(17 979)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	(79 350)	(79 350)	(79 350)	(85 404)	(93 896)	(103 714)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	418 005	462 439	472 482	547 228	547 228	547 228	423 245	587 176	616 534	650 444
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		418 005	462 439	472 482	547 228	547 228	547 228	423 245	587 176	616 534	650 444
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	865 004	1 036 368	1 048 938	1 368 495	1 368 495	1 368 495	1 025 275	1 499 870	1 732 350	2 018 188
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	(25 638)	(25 638)	(25 638)	-	(28 099)	(32 455)	(37 810)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	(25 638)	(25 638)	(25 638)	-	(28 099)	(32 455)	(37 810)
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		865 004	1 036 368	1 048 938	1 419 771	1 419 771	1 419 771	1 025 275	1 556 069	1 797 260	2 093 807
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	241 665	261 944	236 490	234 765	234 765	234 765	197 863	255 894	280 204	308 224
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	(20 168)	(20 168)	(20 168)	-	(21 983)	(24 072)	(26 479)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	(20 168)	(20 168)	(20 168)	-	(21 983)	(24 072)	(26 479)
Net Service charges - water revenue		241 665	261 944	236 490	275 101	275 101	275 101	197 863	299 860	328 347	361 181
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	6	107 299	118 446	125 451	95 492	95 492	95 492	116 673	100 553	106 385	112 236
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	(18 246)	(18 246)	(18 246)	-	(19 214)	(20 328)	(21 446)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	(18 246)	(18 246)	(18 246)	-	(19 214)	(20 328)	(21 446)
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		107 299	118 446	125 451	131 985	131 985	131 985	116 673	138 980	147 041	155 128
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	107 183	114 483	127 360	96 303	96 303	96 303	109 980	101 407	107 289	113 190
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	(15 297)	(15 297)	(15 297)	-	(16 108)	(17 042)	(17 979)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	(15 297)	(15 297)	(15 297)	-	(16 108)	(17 042)	(17 979)
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		107 183	114 483	127 360	126 897	126 897	126 897	109 980	133 623	141 373	149 149
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		21 076	14 908	17 902	104 623	104 623	104 623	31 655	50 838	53 343	56 509
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	21 076	14 908	17 902	104 623	104 623	104 623	31 655	50 838	53 343	56 509
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	484 672	510 763	560 283	642 949	593 844	593 844	477 207	702 527	735 520	775 304
Pension and UIF Contributions		91 622	99 282	107 935	140 546	124 086	124 086	93 077	150 641	158 775	167 508
Medical Aid Contributions		32 216	35 738	39 804	42 767	43 118	43 118	35 255	45 904	48 383	51 044
Overtime		75 070	95 046	92 771	38 974	97 686	97 686	81 224	89 228	93 730	98 885
Performance Bonus		37 745	39 532	42 985	54 133	53 734	53 734	35 607	55 635	58 639	61 865
Motor Vehicle Allowance		52 413	50 970	50 449	62 441	61 577	61 577	44 826	60 431	63 695	67 198
Cellphone Allowance		360	108	225	192	192	192	145	175	185	195
Housing Allowances		8 629	10 438	11 178	14 119	14 119	14 119	14 583	11 680	7 613	8 032
Other benefits and allowances		10 183	11 449	12 932	13 480	21 491	21 491	11 021	16 883	17 794	18 773
Payments in lieu of leave		18 633	56 989	21 203	-	20 053	20 053	19 619	19 123	20 156	21 264
Long service awards		(0)	56	(167)	-	6 866	6 866	5 155	6 891	7 259	7 658
Post-retirement benefit obligations		43 065	12 611	25 106	-	6 607	6 607	6 711	8 000	8 432	8 896
sub-total	5	854 608	922 982	964 704	1 009 601	1 043 372	1 043 372	824 430	1 167 117	1 220 180	1 286 621
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	854 608	922 982	964 704	1 009 601	1 043 372	1 043 372	824 430	1 167 117	1 220 180	1 286 621
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		676 847	711 433	947 713	249 957	249 957	249 957	-	259 955	271 393	283 606
Lease amortisation		-	219	378	43	43	43	-	45	47	49
Capital asset impairment		3 540	696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	680 387	712 348	948 091	250 000	250 000	250 000	-	260 000	271 440	283 655
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		626 738	725 603	765 101	887 800	887 800	887 800	718 594	976 580	1 054 706	1 149 630
Total bulk purchases	1	626 738	725 603	765 101	887 800	887 800	887 800	718 594	976 580	1 054 706	1 149 630
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	40 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	15 000	15 638	16 319

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	40 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	15 000	15 638	16 319
Contracted services											
<i>Outsourced Services</i>		351 126	352 231	354 440	294 798	363 059	363 059	285 417	344 718	356 772	372 759
<i>Consultants and Professional Services</i>		259 738	243 835	281 059	252 638	311 340	311 340	245 836	266 802	295 553	314 835
<i>Contractors</i>		118 097	164 539	173 492	191 967	242 074	242 074	175 162	259 581	282 138	299 244
Total contracted services		728 961	760 605	808 992	739 404	916 473	916 473	706 415	871 101	934 463	986 838
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	0	0	(757)	0	0	0
Contributions to 'other' provisions		35 861	3 023	9 952	130	130	130	-	135	141	147
Audit fees		9 960	14 340	13 839	10 826	15 826	15 826	10 987	14 000	14 616	15 274
<i>Other Expenditure</i>		203 797	192 703	202 435	219 426	244 271	244 271	192 076	250 303	260 570	271 925
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	249 618	210 066	226 226	230 382	260 227	260 227	202 306	264 438	275 327	287 346
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		270 553	63 111	209 530	218 470	230 634	230 634	191 476	260 515	271 235	286 153
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		24 413	36 538	49 194	45 274	45 274	45 274	43 387	36 085	49 157	51 369
Contracted Services		174 262	343 315	360 306	317 882	423 559	423 559	369 353	403 467	437 966	463 774
Other Expenditure		4	13 334	8 547	9 711	16 711	16 711	12 209	17 450	18 217	19 037
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	469 233	456 298	627 577	591 336	716 177	716 177	616 425	717 516	776 575	820 334
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	210 321	210 321	210 321	-	218 734	228 358	238 635
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	78 618	80 818	80 818	71 091	88 807	87 703	91 650
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	-	-	288 939	291 139	291 139	71 091	307 541	316 062	330 285

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	Vote 4 - Energy services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Public safety	Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	Vote 10 - Transport Operations	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	587 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	587 176
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	1 556 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 556 069
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	299 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299 860
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	138 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 980
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	133 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 623
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	4 317	4	-	7 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 950
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 607
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	156	6 328	157	33 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 162
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	12 977	-	-	910	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 886
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 443	-	-	-	-	-	30 443
Other revenue		4	2	4	6	2 808	2 352	3 204	20 155	20 441	1 608	254	-	-	-	-	50 838
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 348 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 348 687
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		4	2	438 999	1 562 403	140 905	48 853	3 204	27 785	2 083 820	32 051	254	-	-	-	-	4 338 280
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		88 886	26 362	151 356	99 218	198 738	257 660	105 825	62 224	104 892	57 734	14 221	-	-	-	-	1 167 117
Remuneration of councillors		-	41 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 917
Debt impairment		-	260 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		244	1 639	60 130	15 277	48 070	6 262	11 882	9 257	742	105 394	1 104	-	-	-	-	260 000
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 336
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	976 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	976 580
Inventory consumed		3 861	146	246 644	26 066	8 698	8 809	8 626	634	2 450	1 480	126	-	-	-	-	307 541
Contracted services		32 629	10 875	177 663	32 542	115 673	98 121	95 641	3 762	160 572	142 737	888	-	-	-	-	871 101
Transfers and subsidies		-	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000
Other expenditure		17 092	14 255	3 946	29 239	17 521	15 109	90 153	3 985	68 255	4 292	591	-	-	-	-	264 438
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		142 713	372 194	639 739	1 178 921	388 700	385 960	312 128	79 862	379 247	311 636	16 930	-	-	-	-	4 208 030
Surplus/(Deficit)		(142 709)	(372 192)	(200 740)	383 483	(247 795)	(337 108)	(308 924)	(52 077)	1 704 573	(279 585)	(16 676)	-	-	-	-	130 250
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	808 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	808 116
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(142 709)	(372 192)	(200 740)	383 483	(247 795)	(337 108)	(308 924)		2 512 689	(279 585)	(16 676)	-	-	-	-	938 366

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		1 272 834	1 424 596	1 567 920	1 571 888	1 571 888	1 571 888	1 666 007	1 909 161	1 966 964	1 985 310
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(769 371)	(869 606)	(1 006 780)	(1 018 947)	(1 018 947)	(1 018 947)	(1 006 399)	(1 387 533)	(1 424 471)	(1 421 118)
Total Consumer debtors	2	503 463	554 990	561 140	552 940	552 940	552 940	659 608	521 628	542 493	564 193
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(673 637)	(527 410)	(829 058)	(768 947)	(768 947)	(768 947)	(969 094)	(1 127 533)	(1 153 031)	(1 137 463)
Contributions to the provision		(95 734)	(319 991)	(140 036)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	(22 206)	(37 686)	(250 000)	(250 000)	(250 000)	(37 305)	(260 000)	(271 440)	(283 655)
Balance at end of year		(769 371)	(869 606)	(1 006 780)	(1 018 947)	(1 018 947)	(1 018 947)	(1 006 399)	(1 387 533)	(1 424 471)	(1 421 118)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	306	306	306	256	306	306	306
System Input Volume		-	-	-	210 346	210 346	210 346	197 209	207 822	216 966	226 729
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	210 346	210 346	210 346	197 209	207 822	216 966	226 729
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	(210 321)	(210 321)	(210 321)	-	(218 734)	(228 358)	(238 635)
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	(210 321)	(210 321)	(210 321)	-	(218 734)	(228 358)	(238 635)
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	(210 321)	(210 321)	(210 321)	-	(218 734)	(228 358)	(238 635)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	(210 321)	(210 321)	(210 321)	-	(218 734)	(228 358)	(238 635)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	330	330	330	197 465	(10 607)	(11 087)	(11 599)
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	188 584	190 784	190 784	166 890	69 958	73 738	77 716
Acquisitions		-	-	-	6 351	6 351	6 351	162	8 893	9 284	9 702
Issues	7	-	-	-	(7 286)	(9 586)	(9 586)	(12)	(8 893)	(9 284)	(9 702)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	187 650	187 550	187 550	167 040	69 958	73 738	77 716
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 623)	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	1 649	1 649	1 649	-	1 090	1 138	1 190
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29)	(1 090)	(1 138)	(1 190)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	1 649	1 649	1 649	(4 652)	-	-	-
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	305	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	71 332	71 332	71 332	62 813	78 824	77 281	80 759
Issues	7	-	-	-	(71 332)	(71 232)	(71 232)	(71 049)	(78 824)	(77 281)	(80 759)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	(0)	100	100	(7 931)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	196 277	196 277	196 277	358 572	66 000	69 300	72 765
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		28 201 269	34 066 267	34 898 498	28 385 712	28 275 931	28 275 931	35 504 758	28 463 217	29 323 328	29 335 541
Leases recognised as PPE		26 549	26 549	30 367	26 254	26 254	26 254	30 367	26 254	26 254	26 254
Less: Accumulated depreciation		15 129 175	17 781 536	18 715 089	11 152 990	11 152 990	(11 152 990)	18 715 089	11 162 988	11 174 426	11 186 639
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	13 098 643	16 311 280	16 213 775	17 258 976	17 149 195	39 455 175	16 820 035	17 326 483	18 175 156	18 175 156
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		65 787	55 713	29 740	20 336	20 336	(20 336)	3 584	22 588	25 088	27 778

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		65 787	55 713	29 740	20 336	20 336	(20 336)	3 584	22 588	25 088	27 778
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	893 238	989 110	957 847	504 192	508 567	(508 567)	569 672	367 264	318 881	288 839
Other creditors		2 950	-	12	2 000	2 500	(2 500)	12	850	757	791
Unspent conditional transfers		114 291	147 917	80 079	110 921	96 358	(96 358)	344 115	110 921	110 921	110 921
VAT		48 245	55 025	91 993	-	-	-	81 353	332 779	376 267	428 869
Total Trade and other payables	2	1 058 725	1 192 052	1 129 932	617 113	607 425	(607 425)	995 152	811 814	806 826	829 420
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	466 051	415 510	395 365	376 990	376 990	(376 990)	395 365	351 199	323 610	293 141
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		12 157	20 268	21 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		478 209	435 778	417 239	376 990	376 990	(376 990)	395 365	351 199	323 610	293 141
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		193 906	197 335	204 408	216 305	216 305	(216 305)	204 408	221 674	225 864	230 097
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		118 135	125 397	144 368	141 369	141 369	(141 369)	144 368	141 369	141 369	141 369
Other		56 149	56 449	66 142	56 025	56 025	(56 025)	66 142	56 025	56 025	56 025
Total Provisions - non-current		368 190	379 181	414 918	413 699	413 699	(413 699)	414 918	419 068	423 258	427 491
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 258 430	5 453 728	5 950 698	9 014 169	9 127 524	(9 127 524)	5 994 879	6 180 156	7 032 056	6 918 718
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		5 258 430	5 453 728	5 950 698	9 014 169	9 127 524	(9 127 524)	5 994 879	6 180 156	7 032 056	6 918 718
Surplus/(Deficit)		371 588	846 720	235 017	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	1 141 749	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(21 477)	118 723	(25)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5 608 541	6 419 171	6 185 690	10 048 778	9 931 711	(8 323 336)	7 136 628	7 118 522	8 104 870	8 279 432
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		7 424 537	10 304 729	10 302 714	7 501 674	7 501 674	(7 501 674)	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 302 714
Total Reserves	2	7 424 537	10 304 729	10 302 714	7 501 674	7 501 674	(7 501 674)	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 302 714
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	13 033 079	16 723 900	16 488 404	17 550 452	17 433 385	(15 825 010)	17 439 342	17 421 236	18 407 584	18 582 146

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Develop and refurbish infrastructural services	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities			1 307 279	1 438 870	-	1 859 359	1 859 359	1 859 359	2 033 453	2 226 246	2 277 013
Create a conducive economic environment	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement			716 475	391 173	-	52 420	52 420	52 420	27 784	29 160	30 909
Enhance revenue and asset base	Enhanced Financial Viability and Improved Financial Management			1 839 365	2 953 328	-	2 709 429	2 737 592	2 737 592	2 877 506	2 953 721	3 152 806
Plan sustainable integrated settlements	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement			463	1 071	-	541	541	541	254	267	283
Preserve natural resources	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilitate, care and support communities	Improve community confidence in the system of local government			156 963	152 567	-	196 538	196 538	196 538	189 758	199 053	202 470
Invest in human capital and retain skills	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration			-	-	-	4 294	4 294	4 294	3 204	3 351	3 518
Practice good governance	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration			4 993	3 336	-	1 573	1 573	1 573	7	7	7
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	4 025 538	4 940 346	-	4 824 155	4 852 318	4 852 318	5 131 966	5 411 804	5 667 007

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Develop and refurbish infrastructural services	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities			1 676 167	2 215 097	-	1 901 408	2 021 546	2 021 546	2 127 701	2 278 817	2 443 185
Create a conducive economic environment	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement			612 173	229 921	-	77 936	72 741	72 741	67 761	70 702	74 495
Enhance revenue and asset base	Enhanced Financial Viability and Improved Financial Management			329 369	385 736	-	363 984	386 428	386 428	379 929	392 581	406 076
Plan sustainable integrated settlements	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement			590	13 157	-	12 023	13 864	13 864	16 787	17 668	18 613
Preserve natural resources	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilitate, care and support communities	Improve community confidence in the system of local government			521 761	680 143	-	637 039	705 852	705 852	779 675	806 984	848 071
Invest in human capital and retain skills	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration			695 586	515 954	-	273 131	299 970	299 970	311 858	326 371	341 900
Practice good governance	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration			-	-	-	524 025	540 730	540 730	524 319	548 995	575 393

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand													
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	3 835 646	4 040 007	-	3 789 546	4 041 131	4 041 131	4 208 030	4 442 119	4 707 733

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Develop and refurbish infrastructural services	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	A		1 307 279	1 438 870	-	960 850	899 314	899 314	842 461	803 271	810 772
Create a conducive economic environment	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement	B		716 475	391 173	-	19 339	5 974	5 974	17 972	13 003	16 027
Enhance revenue and asset base	Enhanced Financial Viability and Improved Financial Management	C		1 839 365	2 953 328	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Plan sustainable integrated settlements	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement	D		463	1 071	-	-	-	-	1 374	329	1 873
Preserve natural resources	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	E		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilitate, care and support communities	Improve community confidence in the system of local government	F		156 963	152 567	-	113 642	92 226	92 226	65 753	36 601	30 347
Invest in human capital and retain skills	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration	G		-	-	-	26 014	16 829	16 829	38 921	4 570	4 547
Practice good governance	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration	H		4 993	3 336	-	8 715	8 126	8 126	1 185	1 605	2 920
		I										
		J										

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	4 025 538	4 940 346	-	1 128 560	1 024 469	1 024 469	967 665	859 379	866 486

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

LIM354 Polokwane - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.0%	1.9%	2.1%	1.8%	1.6%	1.6%	1.9%	1.5%	1.5%	1.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.7%	3.2%	4.0%	2.5%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%	2.2%	2.0%	1.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	6.4%	4.2%	4.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	3.8%	3.4%	3.1%	2.8%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.5	1.4	(1.9)	1.5	1.1	1.2	1.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.5	1.4	(1.9)	1.5	1.1	1.2	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	(0.4)	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		16.8%	95.8%	101.0%	91.6%	92.0%	92.0%	105.2%	101.8%	101.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		16.8%	95.8%	101.0%	91.6%	92.0%	92.0%	105.2%	101.8%	101.8%	101.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	22.0%	22.1%	21.3%	14.9%	14.9%	14.9%	26.6%	13.5%	12.8%	12.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-40.7%	58.7%	26.3%	201.7%	222.8%	-222.8%	42.4%	102.3%	72.5%	49.7%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	62 294	103 515	115 504	-	-	-	-	#####	#####	99 030
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	55 249	107 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	6 777	6 995	8 004	-	-	-	-	7 604	7 224	6 863
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	34 863	36 723	43 462	-	-	-	-	41 289	39 224	37 263
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.1%	26.4%	26.8%	25.1%	25.9%	25.9%	25.2%	26.9%	25.5%	24.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.3%	27.5%	27.9%	26.1%	26.9%	26.9%		27.9%	26.4%	25.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	15.4%	13.0%	17.4%	14.7%	17.8%	17.8%		16.5%	16.2%	15.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24.7%	22.4%	28.0%	7.4%	7.4%	7.4%	0.8%	7.0%	6.5%	6.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	263.7	65.9	67.3	85.6	85.6	85.6	50.0	64.9	66.4	74.4
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	38.2%	38.5%	37.9%	23.9%	23.9%	23.9%	46.3%	21.5%	20.1%	18.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(9.8)	7.3	15.0	0.9	0.8	0.8	6.5	1.2	1.4	1.7

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	224 100	231 680	242 916	267 402	286 349	286 349	207 130	298 355	315 993	335 508	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Own capex	4 085 502	4 340 929	167 169	333 239	213 337	213 337	111 752	145 158	119 751	104 339	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Stats SA Estimates	508		629	638	651	664	629	672	691	712
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates	47		58	59	61	62	58	62	64	66
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates	48		60	61	62	63	58	62	64	66
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates	100		123	125	128	130	629	672	691	712
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates	100		123	125	128	130	123	132	135	139
Unemployment		Stats SA Estimates	211		204	207	211	215	204	218	224	231
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12	Stats SA	21 485		24 585	24 585	25 077	25 578	32 998	35 239	36 261	37 377
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA	7 473		8 551	8 551	8 722	8 896	11 478	12 257	12 613	13 001
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA	13 234		15 051	15 051	15 352	15 659	20 325	21 705	22 335	23 022
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA	30 048		34 367	34 367	35 054	35 755	46 149	49 283	50 713	52 273
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA	30 671		35 053	35 053	35 754	36 469	47 106	50 305	51 764	53 356
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA	18 216		20 794	20 794	21 210	21 634	27 977	29 876	30 743	31 689
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA	12 611		14 454	14 454	14 743	15 038	19 368	20 684	21 284	21 938
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA	11 210		12 900	12 900	13 158	13 421	17 216	18 385	18 919	19 501
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA	7 162		8 201	8 201	8 365	8 532	10 999	11 746	12 087	12 459
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA	2 491		2 834	2 834	2 891	2 948	383	409	420	433
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA	623		691	691	705	719	96	102	105	108
> R819 200		Stats SA	467		510	510	520	531	72	77	79	81
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			508 277	561 770	628 999	797	812	824	842	853	865	876
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area			195 538	199 605	204 232	238	242	246	-	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics												
Formal	3											
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates												
	7											

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	59 998	62 851	62 851	62 851	62 851	62 851	67 119	69 066	71 096	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	66 868	118 780	118 780	118 780	118 780	118 780	126 846	130 526	134 362	
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	30 904	16 567	16 567	16 567	16 567	16 567	17 313	11 347	11 681	
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	9 065	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	14 313	51 823	53 346	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	166 835	207 869	207 869	207 869	207 869	207 869	225 591	262 762	270 485	
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	2 864	10 040	10 040	10 040	10 040	10 040	11 027	106 174	109 294	
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	1 355	2 597	2 597	2 597	2 597	2 597	16 747	6 220	6 403	
		No water supply	6 947	141	141	141	141	141	366	1 735	1 786	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	11 166	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	28 140	114 128	117 483	
		Total number of households	178 001	220 647	220 647	220 647	220 647	220 647	253 731	376 890	387 968	
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	73 092	96 619	96 619	96 619	96 619	96 619	103 180	103 386	105 454	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	4 777	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	6 044	6 056	6 177	
		Chemical toilet	640	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 686	1 689	1 723	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	18 585	38 840	38 840	38 840	38 840	38 840	40 575	40 656	41 469	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 652	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	25 756	25 808	26 324	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	98 746	148 454	148 454	148 454	148 454	148 454	177 241	177 595	181 147	
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	77 115	282	282	282	282	282	282	283	288	
		No toilet provisions	5 070	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 257	4 342	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	82 185	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 539	4 630	
		Total number of households	180 931	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	181 771	182 135	185 777	
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	97 167	97 167	102 997	102 997	102 997	102 997	8 571	8 820	9 079	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	209 546	209 546	213 737	222 119	222 119	222 119	249 520	256 760	264 306	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	18 611	18 611	18 983	19 728	19 728	19 728	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	20 439	20 439	20 848	21 665	21 665	21 665	-	-	-	
		Other energy sources	2 069	2 069	2 110	2 193	2 193	2 193	5 833	6 002	6 179	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	41 119	41 119	41 941	43 586	43 586	43 586	5 833	6 002	6 179	
		Total number of households	250 665	250 665	255 678	265 704	265 704	265 704	255 353	262 762	270 485	
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week	112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		59 998	62 851	62 851	62 851	62 851	62 851	67 119	69 066	71 096
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		66 868	118 780	118 780	118 780	118 780	118 780	126 846	130 526	134 362
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		30 904	16 567	16 567	16 567	16 567	16 567	17 313	11 347	11 681
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		9 065	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	14 313	51 823	53 346
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		166 835	207 869	207 869	207 869	207 869	207 869	225 591	262 762	270 485
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)		2 864	10 040	10 040	10 040	10 040	10 040	11 027	106 174	109 294
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)		1 355	2 597	2 597	2 597	2 597	2 597	16 747	6 220	6 403
		No water supply		6 947	141	141	141	141	141	366	1 735	1 786
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		11 166	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	28 140	114 128	117 483
		Total number of households		178 001	220 647	220 647	220 647	220 647	220 647	253 731	376 890	387 968
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		73 092	96 619	96 619	96 619	96 619	96 619	103 180	103 386	105 454
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		4 777	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	6 044	6 056	6 177
		Chemical toilet		640	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 686	1 689	1 723
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		18 585	38 840	38 840	38 840	38 840	38 840	40 575	40 656	41 469
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 652	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	25 756	25 808	26 324
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		98 746	148 454	148 454	148 454	148 454	148 454	177 241	177 595	181 147
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		77 115	282	282	282	282	282	282	283	288
		No toilet provisions		5 070	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 257	4 342
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		82 185	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 539	4 630
		Total number of households		180 931	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	181 771	182 135	185 777
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		97 167	97 167	99 111	102 997	102 997	102 997	8 571	8 820	9 079
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		209 546	209 546	213 737	222 119	222 119	222 119	249 520	256 760	264 306
		Electricity (< min.service level)		18 611	18 611	18 983	19 728	19 728	19 728	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		20 439	20 439	20 848	21 665	21 665	21 665	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		2 069	2 069	2 110	2 193	2 193	2 193	5 833	6 002	6 179
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		41 119	41 119	41 941	43 586	43 586	43 586	5 833	6 002	6 179
		Total number of households		250 665	250 665	255 678	265 704	265 704	265 704	255 353	262 762	270 485
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)										
Name of municipal entity		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Services provided by external mechanisms	Ref.			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)		25 933 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)		19 844 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)		14 830 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)		12 432 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	(2 193 144)	1 684 792	3 641 666	249 919	228 257	228 257	1 344 293	359 027	439 843	581 315
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(707 883)	15 762	31 121	134 833	125 004	1 339 853	386 435	308 394	496 660	719 311
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	(9.8)	7.3	15.0	0.9	0.8	0.8	6.5	1.2	1.4	1.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	371 588	846 720	235 017	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	1 141 749	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	8.6%	(5.1%)	18.4%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(31.1%)	2.6%	5.6%	6.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	17.4%	95.0%	100.1%	88.0%	88.4%	88.4%	102.8%	97.9%	98.0%	98.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	12.5%	8.0%	9.1%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	2.5%	9.6%	9.0%	8.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	8	0.0%	0.0%	72.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	121.2%	109.2%	109.2%	109.2%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.2%	100.3%	100.3%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	15.1%	(0.5%)	(21.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	44.6%	(2.3%)	4.1%	4.1%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	3.6%	2.8%	3.9%	3.4%	4.2%	1.8%	4.3%	4.1%	4.3%	4.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	1.0%	1.8%	15.6%	10.6%	10.6%	0.0%	3.2%	5.0%	1.2%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			14.6%	0.9%	24.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(25.1%)	8.6%	11.6%	12.5%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			10.6%	2.2%	15.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(22.7%)	7.3%	5.0%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			19.8%	1.2%	35.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(27.8%)	9.6%	15.5%	16.5%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			8.4%	(9.7%)	16.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(28.1%)	9.0%	9.5%	10.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			10.4%	5.9%	5.2%	(0.0%)	0.0%	(11.6%)	5.3%	5.8%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			6.8%	11.2%	(0.4%)	(0.0%)	0.0%	(13.3%)	5.3%	5.8%	5.5%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		1 739 155	1 993 680	2 010 720	2 500 982	2 500 982	2 500 982	1 873 036	2 715 707	3 030 554	3 409 709
Service charges			1 739 155	1 993 680	2 010 720	2 500 982	2 500 982	2 500 982	1 873 036	2 715 707	3 030 554	3 409 709
Property rates			418 005	462 439	472 482	547 228	547 228	547 228	423 245	587 176	616 534	650 444
Service charges - electricity revenue			865 004	1 036 368	1 048 938	1 419 771	1 419 771	1 419 771	1 025 275	1 556 069	1 797 260	2 093 807
Service charges - water revenue			241 665	261 944	236 490	275 101	275 101	275 101	197 863	299 860	328 347	361 181
Service charges - sanitation revenue			107 299	118 446	125 451	131 985	131 985	131 985	116 673	138 980	147 041	155 128
Service charges - refuse removal			107 183	114 483	127 360	126 897	126 897	126 897	109 980	133 623	141 373	149 149
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			14 880	9 046	14 887	14 938	14 938	14 938	6 098	11 950	12 542	13 294
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			4 085 502	4 340 929	167 169	333 239	213 337	213 337	111 752	145 158	119 751	104 339
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		331 513	2 055 595	2 178 348	2 465 864	2 475 864	2 475 864	2 180 535	2 906 087	3 232 381	3 624 981
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		1 902 980	2 163 798	2 175 423	2 802 118	2 802 118	2 802 118	2 121 668	2 969 593	3 296 893	3 690 428
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			65 816	101 034	(4 179)	(166 466)	(166 466)	(166 466)	101 915	(13 542)	24 165	25 165
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		2 040 776	2 318 926	2 151 823	2 006 354	2 022 518	2 022 518	1 682 419	2 156 803	2 197 693	2 355 735
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868	747 467	766 802
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		-	50 925	18 087	175 521	108 789	108 789		27 067	37 368	8 976

Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										1 369 487	1 457 087	1 565 014
DoRA capital grants total MFY										782 316	734 606	783 721
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										2 151 803	2 191 693	2 348 735
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

DoRA operating												
Local Government Equitable Share										1 196 549	1 300 435	1 413 976
EPWP Incentive (EPWP)										11 570	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)										29 400	9 000	5 112
Finance Management Grant (FMG)										2 400	2 400	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)										62 072	75 133	70 959
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)										61 496	64 119	66 568
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)										6 000	6 000	6 000
Municipal System Improvement Grant												
										1 369 487	1 457 087	1 565 014

DoRA capital												
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)										138 000	143 886	149 381
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)										154 584	120 597	126 013

LIM354 Polokwane Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)										40 000	40 000	45 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)										77 160	72 700	76 871
Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)										363 972	331 690	354 455
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)										3 600	21 733	27 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSMG)										5 000	4 000	5 000
										782 316	734 606	783 721
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			65 816	101 034	(4 179)	101 915	(13 542)	24 165	25 165	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue			3 042 776	3 497 171	3 602 667	4 028 834	4 030 189	4 030 189	3 273 093	4 338 280	4 793 713	5 306 485
Total Operating Expenditure			3 651 642	3 679 486	4 133 319	3 789 546	4 036 131	4 036 131	2 670 106	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(608 866)	(182 315)	(530 652)	239 288	(5 942)	(5 942)	602 987	130 250	350 941	598 881
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										359 027		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				14.9%	3.0%	11.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(18.8%)	7.6%	10.5%	10.7%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				10.6%	2.2%	15.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(22.7%)	7.3%	5.0%	5.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				19.8%	1.2%	35.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(27.8%)	9.6%	15.5%	16.5%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				14.6%	0.9%	24.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(25.1%)	8.6%	11.6%	12.5%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				0.8%	12.3%	(8.3%)	6.5%	0.0%	(33.8%)	4.3%	5.6%	6.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs				8.0%	4.5%	4.7%	3.3%	0.0%	(21.0%)	11.9%	4.5%	5.4%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				15.8%	5.4%	16.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(19.1%)	10.0%	8.0%	9.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					528894.604	482139.8517				573240.0426		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					429916.1797	482451.3227				465740.4707		
R&M % of PPE			3.6%	2.8%	3.9%	3.4%	4.2%	1.8%		4.1%	4.3%	4.5%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			38.0%	31.0%	6.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%		6.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			12.5%	8.0%	9.1%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	2.5%	9.6%	9.0%	8.3%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			4 105 318	4 147 779	139 559	333 239	213 337	213 337	111 752	145 158	119 751	104 339
Borrowing (R'000)			35 024	95 173	22 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			92 631	971 514	853 117	795 321	810 129	810 129	507 865	702 710	627 716	662 463
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			99.2%	97.8%	85.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.8%	2.2%	14.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			2.2%	18.6%	84.0%	70.5%	79.2%	79.2%	82.0%	82.9%	84.0%	86.4%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868	747 467	766 802
Asset Renewal			4 038 437	4 339 288	270 883	428 425	390 470	390 470	390 470	185 253	201 499	157 461
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			95.4%	83.2%	26.7%	38.0%	38.2%	38.2%	63.0%	21.8%	27.0%	20.5%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			17.4%	95.0%	100.1%	88.0%	88.4%	88.4%	102.8%	97.9%	98.0%	98.2%
Cash Coverage Ratio			(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			2.0%	1.9%	2.1%	1.8%	1.6%	1.6%	1.9%	1.5%	1.5%	1.4%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(707 883)	15 762	31 121	134 833	125 004	1 339 853	386 435	308 394	496 660	719 311
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(7.5%)	(7.5%)	(7.5%)		(7.1%)	(7.2%)	(7.3%)
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(2.8%)	(2.8%)	(2.8%)		(2.9%)	(2.8%)	(2.8%)
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			3 042 776	3 497 171	3 602 667	4 028 834	4 030 189	4 030 189	3 273 093	4 338 280	4 793 713	5 306 485
Total Operating Expenditure			3 651 642	3 679 486	4 133 319	3 789 546	4 036 131	4 036 131	2 670 106	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(608 866)	(182 315)	(530 652)	239 288	(5 942)	(5 942)	602 987	130 250	350 941	598 881
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(707 883)	15 762	31 121	134 833	125 004	1 339 853	386 435	308 394	496 660	719 311
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15		0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15		✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		-	-	79 805	79 805	-	-	-	-	-
Financial year valuation used		-	-	2 020	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12	12	-	-	12	-	-
No. of properties	5	65 000	65 000	70 583	70 583	70 583	70 583	70 583	70 583	70 583
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 039
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	601	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	75 076 000	75 076 000	75 076 000	75 076 000	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	2 083 095 300	2 083 095 300	2 083 095 300	2 083 095 300	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	775 245 000	775 245 000	775 245 000	775 245 000	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	300 380 000	300 380 000	300 380 000	300 380 000	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	4 393 055 000	4 393 055 000	4 393 055 000	4 393 055 000	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	5 469	5 469	5 469	5 469	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	416 142 286	503 869 307	472 481 861	547 228 000	547 228 000	547 228 000	587 175 644	616 534 426	650 443 820
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	421 147 314	378 566 821	499 379 057	499 379 074	499 379 074	516 714 567	542 550 295	572 390 561
Expected cash collection rate (%)		-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		40 396 412	55 140 399	60 255 881	62 666 117	62 666 117	62 666 117	65 987 421	69 220 805	72 681 845
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		40 396	55 140	60 256	62 666	62 666	62 666	65 987	69 221	72 682

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Current Year 2021/22																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		63 428	1 087	2 466	2 183	26	1 055	181	145	2	-	-	-	-	-	8	2	
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Years since last valuation (select)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Frequency of valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Base of valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		203 398 446	32 665 782	225 648 700	15 051 572	-	-	785 868	48 606 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		178 990 632	28 745 888	198 570 856	13 245 383	-	-	691 564	42 773 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																		

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Budget Year 2022/23																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		64 628	1 087	2 466	2 183	26	1 055	181	145	2	-	-	-	-	-	8	2	
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Frequency of valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Base of valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		214 178 563	34 397 068	237 608 081	15 849 305	-	-	827 520	51 182 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		188 477 136	30 269 420	209 095 111	13 947 389	-	-	728 217	45 040 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																		

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0300	0.0300	0.0300	0.0300	0.0300	0.0300	0.0400
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0200
Industrial properties			0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0200
Business and commercial properties			0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0200
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0200
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0200
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			85 000.0000	85 000.0000	85 000.0000	85 000.0000	85 000.0000	85 000.0000	85 000.0000
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	7.8500	8.4300	8.8800	9.6400	10.5000	12.5000	17.0500

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	11.8700	12.7400	13.4300	14.5700	15.8900	17.4000	19.1300
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	12.8200	13.7700	14.5100	15.7500	17.1600	18.7900	20.6700
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	16.9300	18.1800	19.1600	20.7900	22.6700	24.8200	27.3000
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	20.4900	22.0000	23.1900	25.1600	27.4300	30.0300	33.0300
Other	2		24.7800	26.6100	28.0500	30.4300	33.1700	36.3200	39.9500
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			53.0000	56.1800	59.2100	61.5800	55.8100	58.5400	61.4700
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	50.3900	53.4200	56.3000	58.5500	53.0600	55.6600	58.4500
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	16.7000	17.7000	18.6600	19.4000	17.5800	18.4500	19.3700
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	13.3300	14.1300	14.8900	15.4800	14.0300	14.7200	15.4600
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			79.5000	90.1800	96.0000	110.0000	120.5600	132.6200	133.8200
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	99.2300	112.5700	120.0000	138.0000	151.2500	166.3700	167.8900
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	99.2300	112.5700	120.0000	138.0000	151.2500	166.3700	167.8900
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	90.0600	102.1600	109.0000	125.0000	137.0000	150.7000	152.0700
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	112.8400	128.0100	136.0000	156.0000	170.9800	188.0700	189.7800
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	166.0100	188.3200	200.0000	230.0000	252.0800	277.2900	279.8100
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	192.0500	217.8600	231.0000	266.0000	291.5400	320.6900	323.6000
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	90.0600	102.1600	109.0000	125.0000	137.0000	150.7000	152.0700
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	112.8400	128.0100	136.0000	156.0000	170.9800	188.0700	189.7800
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	166.0100	188.3200	200.0000	230.0000	252.0800	277.2900	279.8100
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	192.0500	217.8600	231.0000	266.0000	291.5400	320.6900	323.6000
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixe fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Property rates			53 932 800	57 168 768	60 255 881	62 666 117	65 987 421	69 220 805	72 681 845
Water tariffs									
Service charges - water revenue		(fill in thresholds)	8 884 200	9 817 041	10 347 161	11 226 670	12 237 070	13 399 592	14 739 551
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
Service charges - sanitation revenue		(fill in structure)	16 358 787	18 403 635	19 397 432	20 173 329	21 242 515	22 283 399	23 397 569
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
Service charges - electricity revenue		(fill in thresholds)	22 488 795	23 924 250	26 077 433	31 854 366	33 542 648	35 186 237	36 945 549
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		286	304	320	333	333	333	5.3%	351	368	386
Electricity: Basic levy		89	101	112	129	129	129	5.3%	136	142	149
Electricity: Consumption		1 525	1 725	1 915	2 202	2 202	2 202	5.3%	2 318	0	2 441
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		363	391	412	447	447	447	9.0%	487	533	587
Sanitation		67	71	75	78	78	78	9.0%	85	93	102
Refuse removal		112	119	125	130	130	130	5.3%	137	144	151
Other		117	124	130	135	135	135	5.3%	143	150	157
sub-total		2 560.34	2 833.59	3 088.85	3 453.85	3 453.85	3 453.85	5.9%	3 656.32	1 429.80	3 973.84
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		2 560.34	2 833.59	3 088.85	3 453.85	3 453.85	3 453.85	5.9%	3 656.32	1 429.80	3 973.84
% increase/-decrease			10.7%	9.0%	11.8%	-	-	5.9%	5.9%	(60.9%)	177.9%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		89	101	112	129	129	129	5.3%	136	142	149
Electricity: Basic levy		643	727	807	928	928	928	5.3%	977	0	1 029
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		297	319	336	365	365	365	9.0%	398	436	479
Water: Consumption		67	71	75	78	78	78	9.0%	85	93	102
Sanitation		112	119	125	130	130	130	5.3%	137	144	151
Refuse removal		58	62	65	68	68	68	5.3%	71	75	79
Other		1 458	1 601	1 734	1 920	1 920	1 920	6.2%	2 038	1 135	2 247
sub-total		2 724.01	2 999.92	3 254.66	3 617.27	3 617.27	3 617.27	6.2%	3 841.77	2 024.48	4 236.34
VAT on Services		1 458	1 601	1 734	1 920	1 920	1 920	6.2%	2 038	1 135	2 247
Total small household bill:		4 181.51	4 601.10	4 988.68	5 536.86	5 536.86	5 536.86	6.2%	5 879.49	3 159.28	6 483.20
% increase/-decrease			10.0%	8.4%	11.0%	-	-	6.2%	6.2%	(46.3%)	105.2%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		366	414	460	529	529	529	5.3%	557	0	586
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		177	191	201	218	218	218	9.0%	238	260	286
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		42	44	47	49	49	49	5.3%	51	54	56
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		772	853	928	1 037	1 037	1 037	6.1%	1 100	581	1 209
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1 357.04	1 501.88	1 635.01	1 831.94	1 831.94	1 831.94	6.2%	1 945.17	894.61	2 137.53
VAT on Services		-	11	9	12	-	-	(48.3%)	6	109 447	-
Total small household bill:		1 357.04	1 512.39	1 643.79	1 843.69	1 831.94	1 831.94	5.8%	1 951.24	110 341.77	2 137.53
% increase/-decrease			11.4%	8.7%	12.2%	(0.6%)	-	5.8%	6.5%	5 555.0%	(98.1%)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance	
		Yrs/Months													
Parent municipality															-
															-
															-
															-
															-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-		-
Entities															-
															-
															-
															-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-		-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		494 449	478 315	446 979	397 326	397 326	397 326	373 787	348 698	320 920
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	494 449	478 315	446 979	397 326	397 326	397 326	373 787	348 698	320 920
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	494 449	478 315	446 979	397 326	397 326	397 326	373 787	348 698	320 920

Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		994 439	1 038 030	1 187 428	1 211 033	1 223 032	1 223 032	1 369 487	1 457 087	1 565 014
Local Government Equitable Share		831 436	922 589	1 007 763	1 055 884	1 055 884	1 055 884	1 196 549	1 300 435	1 413 976
EPWP Incentive (EPWP)		5 742	4 201	9 527	7 971	7 971	7 971	11 570	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		28 957	28 118	49 000	18 000	21 561	21 561	29 400	9 000	5 112
Finance Management Grant (FMG)		3 048	2 500	2 500	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)		47 418	46 915	47 860	58 337	27 089	27 089	62 072	75 133	70 959
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)		60 883	20 000	64 500	62 224	101 910	101 910	61 496	64 119	66 568
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)		6 500	5 111	6 278	6 217	6 217	6 217	6 000	6 000	6 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSMG)		8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal System Improvement Grant		1 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Sports Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	18	18	-	-	-
Capricorn District		-	-	-	-	18	18	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	994 439	1 038 030	1 187 428	1 211 033	1 224 050	1 224 050	1 369 487	1 457 087	1 565 014
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	795 321	810 468	810 468	782 316	734 606	783 721
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)		-	-	-	116 320	76 634	76 634	138 000	143 886	149 381
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)		-	-	-	218 806	230 298	230 298	154 584	120 597	126 013
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)		-	-	-	35 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	45 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		-	-	-	65 000	67 115	67 115	77 160	72 700	76 871
Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)		-	-	-	339 195	375 821	375 821	363 972	331 690	354 455
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		-	-	-	15 000	12 000	12 000	3 600	21 733	27 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSMG)		-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	5 000	4 000	5 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (MDRG)		-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capricorn District										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	795 321	810 468	810 468	782 316	734 606	783 721
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		994 439	1 038 030	1 187 428	2 006 354	2 034 517	2 034 517	2 151 803	2 191 693	2 348 735

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		968 853	1 291 007	1 187 428	1 211 033	1 223 032	1 223 032	1 369 487	1 457 087	1 565 014
Local Government Equitable Share		831 436	922 586	1 007 763	1 055 884	1 055 884	1 055 884	1 196 549	1 300 435	1 413 976
EPWP Incentive (EPWP)		5 742	4 201	9 527	7 971	7 971	7 971	11 570	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		17 831	15 209	49 000	18 000	21 561	21 561	29 400	9 000	5 112
Finance Management Grant (FMG)		3 048	2 500	2 500	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400
Intergrated Urban Developmet Grant (IUDG)		45 279	110 963	47 860	58 337	27 089	27 089	62 072	75 133	70 959
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)		53 159	222 495	64 500	62 224	101 910	101 910	61 496	64 119	66 568
Infrastruction Skills Development Grant (ISDG)		6 500	5 111	6 278	6 217	6 217	6 217	6 000	6 000	6 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSMG)		3 809	7 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		1 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal System Improvemnt Grant		679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Sport s Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	18	18	-	-	-
Capricorn District		-	-	-	-	18	18	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		968 853	1 291 007	1 187 428	1 211 033	1 224 050	1 224 050	1 369 487	1 457 087	1 565 014
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	795 321	810 468	810 468	782 316	734 606	783 721
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)		-	-	-	116 320	76 634	76 634	138 000	143 886	149 381
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)		-	-	-	218 806	230 298	230 298	154 584	120 597	126 013
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (MDRG)		-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)		-	-	-	35 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	45 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		-	-	-	65 000	67 115	67 115	77 160	72 700	76 871
Intergrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)		-	-	-	339 195	375 821	375 821	363 972	331 690	354 455
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		-	-	-	15 000	12 000	12 000	3 600	21 733	27 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSMG)		-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	5 000	4 000	5 000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capricorn District										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	795 321	810 468	810 468	782 316	734 606	783 721
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		968 853	1 291 007	1 187 428	2 006 354	2 034 517	2 034 517	2 151 803	2 191 693	2 348 735

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		994 439	1 038 030	1 187 428	1 211 033	1 223 032	1 223 032	1 369 487	1 457 087	1 565 014
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		994 439	1 038 030	1 187 428	1 211 033	1 223 032	1 223 032	1 369 487	1 457 087	1 565 014
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	18	18	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	18	18	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		994 439	1 038 030	1 187 428	1 211 033	1 224 050	1 224 050	1 369 487	1 457 087	1 565 014
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	795 321	810 468	810 468	782 316	734 606	783 721
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	795 321	810 468	810 468	782 316	734 606	783 721
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	795 321	810 468	810 468	782 316	734 606	783 721
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		994 439	1 038 030	1 187 428	2 006 354	2 034 517	2 034 517	2 151 803	2 191 693	2 348 735
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Polokwane Housing Association (PHA)</i>	2	-	-	-	39 500	49 500	49 500	49 500	14 500	15 138	15 819
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	39 500	49 500	49 500	49 500	14 500	15 138	15 819
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>SPCA</i>		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	40 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	15 000	15 638	16 319
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	40 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	15 000	15 638	16 319

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	22 369	22 488	22 486	25 177	23 177	23 177	24 336	25 650	27 061
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 296	3 327	3 388	3 903	3 903	3 903	4 098	4 319	4 557
Medical Aid Contributions		463	659	711	586	586	586	615	648	684
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 619	8 083	7 892	9 319	7 819	7 819	8 210	8 653	9 129
Cellphone Allowance		3 888	3 528	4 128	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 278	4 509	4 757
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		321	437	87	362	362	362	380	401	423
Sub Total - Councillors		37 955	38 522	38 692	43 421	39 921	39 921	41 917	44 180	46 610
% increase	4		1.5%	0.4%	12.2%	(8.1%)	-	5.0%	5.4%	5.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	7 982	9 847	11 180	14 279	14 384	14 384	16 638	17 536	18 501
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 482	1 354	1 564	1 795	1 795	1 795	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		77	144	176	191	191	191	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		394	117	-	-	100	100	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4 433	1 990	2 191	2 479	2 479	2 479	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	1 324	2 070	2 244	2 544	2 544	2 544	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		2 706	-	-	-	561	561	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		18 398	15 522	17 355	21 288	22 055	22 055	16 638	17 536	18 501
% increase	4		(15.6%)	11.8%	22.7%	3.6%	-	(24.6%)	5.4%	5.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		476 689	500 916	549 103	628 669	579 460	579 460	685 889	717 984	756 803
Pension and UIF Contributions		90 140	97 928	106 371	138 751	122 291	122 291	150 641	158 775	167 508
Medical Aid Contributions		32 139	35 595	39 627	42 575	42 926	42 926	45 904	48 383	51 044
Overtime		75 070	95 046	92 771	38 974	97 686	97 686	89 228	93 730	98 885
Performance Bonus		37 351	39 415	42 985	54 133	53 633	53 633	55 635	58 639	61 865
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	47 980	48 980	48 258	59 963	59 099	59 099	60 431	63 695	67 198
Cellphone Allowance	3	360	108	225	192	192	192	175	185	195
Housing Allowances	3	7 304	8 367	8 934	11 574	11 574	11 574	11 680	7 613	8 032
Other benefits and allowances	3	10 183	11 449	12 932	13 480	21 491	21 491	16 883	17 794	18 773
Payments in lieu of leave		15 927	56 989	21 203	-	19 492	19 492	19 123	20 156	21 264
Long service awards		(0)	56	(167)	-	6 866	6 866	6 891	7 259	7 658
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	43 065	12 611	25 106	-	6 607	6 607	8 000	8 432	8 896
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		836 209	907 460	947 349	988 312	1 021 317	1 021 317	1 150 479	1 202 644	1 268 120
% increase	4		8.5%	4.4%	4.3%	3.3%	-	12.6%	4.5%	5.4%
Total Parent Municipality		892 563	961 504	1 003 396	1 053 021	1 083 293	1 083 293	1 209 033	1 264 360	1 333 231
			7.7%	4.4%	4.9%	2.9%	-	11.6%	4.6%	5.4%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		892 563	961 504	1 003 396	1 053 021	1 083 293	1 083 293	1 209 033	1 264 360	1 333 231
% increase	4		7.7%	4.4%	4.9%	2.9%	-	11.6%	4.6%	5.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	854 608	922 982	964 704	1 009 601	1 043 372	1 043 372	1 167 117	1 220 180	1 286 621

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		90	-	90	90	-	90	90	-	90
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees										
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	9	-	9	10	-	10	10	-	10
Other Managers	7	124	110	3	137	100	1	137	100	1
Professionals		215	190	11	215	190	11	221	147	11
<i>Finance</i>		30	24	6	30	24	6	35	25	6
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		30	23	-	30	23	-	27	11	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		11	9	-	11	9	-	11	11	-
<i>Roads</i>		9	8	-	9	8	-	9	9	-
<i>Electricity</i>		15	14	-	15	14	-	15	13	-
<i>Water</i>		12	11	-	12	11	-	19	11	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		3	2	-	3	2	-	6	3	-
<i>Other</i>		105	99	5	105	99	5	99	64	5
Technicians		945	731	-	945	731	-	672	399	-
<i>Finance</i>		119	102	-	119	102	-	69	56	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		29	22	-	29	22	-	12	10	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		11	10	-	11	10	-	11	8	-
<i>Roads</i>		42	39	-	42	39	-	12	12	-
<i>Electricity</i>		56	50	-	56	50	-	45	30	-
<i>Water</i>		52	44	-	52	44	-	53	24	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		41	32	-	41	32	-	8	2	-
<i>Other</i>		595	432	-	595	432	-	462	257	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		108	88	-	108	88	-	234	176	-
Service and sales workers		34	28	-	34	28	-	60	48	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations		645	654	-	645	654	-	702	562	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	2 170	1 801	113	2 184	1 791	112	2 126	1 432	112
% increase					0.6%	(0.6%)	(0.9%)	(2.7%)	(20.0%)	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	210	154	-	210	154	-	212	161	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	56	45	-	56	45	-	64	52	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	587 176	616 534	650 444
Service charges - electricity revenue		129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	1 556 069	1 797 260	2 093 807
Service charges - water revenue		24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	299 860	328 347	361 181
Service charges - sanitation revenue		11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	138 980	147 041	155 128
Service charges - refuse revenue		11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	133 623	141 373	149 149
Rental of facilities and equipment		996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	11 950	12 542	13 294
Interest earned - external investments		1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	21 000	22 155
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	106 607	111 831	117 422
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	40 162	42 130	44 447
Licences and permits		1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	13 886	14 559	15 356
Agency services		2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	30 443	31 934	33 691
Transfers and subsidies		112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	1 348 687	1 475 820	1 593 902
Other revenue		4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	50 838	53 343	56 509
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		361 523	361 523	361 523	361 523	361 523	361 523	361 523	361 523	361 523	361 523	361 523	361 523	4 338 280	4 793 713	5 306 485
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	1 167 117	1 220 180	1 286 621
Remuneration of councillors		3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	41 917	44 180	46 610
Debt impairment		21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	260 000	271 440	283 655
Depreciation & asset impairment		21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	260 000	271 440	283 655
Finance charges		3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	42 336	39 836	37 146
Bulk purchases - electricity		81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	976 580	1 054 706	1 149 630
Inventory consumed		25 628	25 628	25 628	25 628	25 628	25 628	25 628	25 628	25 628	25 628	25 628	25 628	307 541	316 062	330 285
Contracted services		72 592	72 592	72 592	72 592	72 592	72 592	72 592	72 592	72 592	72 592	72 592	72 592	871 101	934 463	986 838
Transfers and subsidies		1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	17 000	15 138	15 819
Other expenditure		22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	264 438	275 327	287 346
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit)		10 854	10 854	10 854	10 854	10 854	10 854	10 854	10 854	10 854	10 854	10 854	10 854	130 250	350 941	598 881
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	808 116	721 873	761 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	5
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	438 999	475 555	516 486
Vote 4 - Energy services		130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Vote 5 - Community Services		11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	140 905	149 015	157 248
Vote 6 - Public safety		4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	48 853	51 240	54 067
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	3 204	3 350	3 518
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	27 785	29 160	30 910
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		240 995	240 995	240 995	240 995	240 995	240 995	240 995	240 995	240 995	240 995	240 995	240 995	2 891 936	2 969 465	3 169 503
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	32 051	33 622	35 480
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	254	267	283
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	5 146 396	5 515 586	6 068 318
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	142 713	149 375	157 032
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	372 194	386 651	404 769
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	639 739	674 947	706 295
Vote 4 - Energy services		98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	1 178 921	1 282 324	1 399 832
Vote 5 - Community Services		32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	388 700	406 634	427 007
Vote 6 - Public safety		32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	385 960	400 487	421 207
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	312 128	326 358	341 886
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	79 862	83 379	87 780
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	379 247	392 369	405 869
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	311 636	322 428	337 153
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	16 930	17 820	18 772
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
Revenue - Functional															
Governance and administration		241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	2 895 520	2 973 215	3 173 441
Executive and council		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Finance and administration		241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	2 895 518	2 973 212	3 173 439
Internal audit		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Community and public safety		512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	6 145	6 449	6 834
Community and social services		181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	2 172	2 279	2 415
Sport and recreation		289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	3 470	3 641	3 860
Public safety		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	248	260	275
Housing		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	254	267	283
Health		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Economic and environmental services		9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	109 703	115 088	121 588
Planning and development		2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	27 786	29 161	30 911
Road transport		6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	80 273	84 201	88 848
Environmental protection		137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	1 644	1 726	1 829
Trading services		177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	2 135 028	2 420 834	2 766 454
Energy sources		130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Water management		25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	300 019	328 513	361 357
Waste water management		11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	138 981	147 041	155 129
Waste management		11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	133 625	141 375	149 151
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	5 146 396	5 515 586	6 068 318
Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration		110 534	110 534	110 534	110 534	110 534	110 534	110 534	110 534	110 534	110 534	110 534	1 326 406	1 380 811	1 441 727
Executive and council		33 802	33 802	33 802	33 802	33 802	33 802	33 802	33 802	33 802	33 802	33 802	405 630	421 494	441 449
Finance and administration		75 553	75 553	75 553	75 553	75 553	75 553	75 553	75 553	75 553	75 553	75 553	906 635	944 459	984 651
Internal audit		1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	14 141	14 858	15 626
Community and public safety		27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	328 868	342 723	360 493
Community and social services		7 015	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 015	84 174	87 575	92 208
Sport and recreation		12 759	12 759	12 759	12 759	12 759	12 759	12 759	12 759	12 759	12 759	12 759	153 114	159 731	167 785
Public safety		5 608	5 608	5 608	5 608	5 608	5 608	5 608	5 608	5 608	5 608	5 608	67 298	70 783	74 552
Housing		1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	16 930	17 820	18 772
Health		613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	7 352	6 813	7 176
Economic and environmental services		48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	576 524	596 157	625 399
Planning and development		8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	105 016	110 077	115 867
Road transport		36 815	36 815	36 815	36 815	36 815	36 815	36 815	36 815	36 815	36 815	36 815	441 779	457 727	479 729
Environmental protection		2 477	2 477	2 477	2 477	2 477	2 477	2 477	2 477	2 477	2 477	2 477	29 729	28 353	29 803
Trading services		164 686	164 686	164 686	164 686	164 686	164 686	164 686	164 686	164 686	164 686	164 686	1 976 232	2 123 081	2 279 986
Energy sources		98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	1 178 921	1 282 324	1 399 832
Water management		47 448	47 448	47 448	47 448	47 448	47 448	47 448	47 448	47 448	47 448	47 448	569 374	592 625	626 966
Waste water management		5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	70 365	82 322	79 329
Waste management		13 131	13 131	13 131	13 131	13 131	13 131	13 131	13 131	13 131	13 131	13 131	157 572	165 810	173 859
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	1 030	1 778	2 877
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	281 466	243 042	251 217
Vote 4 - Energy services		9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	109 913	89 183	91 064
Vote 5 - Community Services		4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	52 090	20 735	20 692
Vote 6 - Public safety		327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	3 922	4 533	5 921
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	31 957	3 587	3 730
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	16 823	11 906	14 119
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	350 667	372 704	377 184
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	847 868	747 467	766 802
Total Capital Expenditure	2	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	847 868	747 467	766 802

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	32 428	4 158	4 448
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	32 428	4 158	4 448
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		3 909	3 909	3 909	3 909	3 909	3 909	3 909	3 909	3 909	3 909	3 909	3 909	46 903	17 502	18 518
Community and social services		178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	2 137	2 416	4 099
Sport and recreation		3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	44 766	15 087	14 419
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	370 185	388 054	395 566
Planning and development		1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	16 823	11 906	14 119
Road transport		29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	353 362	376 148	381 447
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	398 351	337 753	348 271
Energy sources		9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	109 913	89 565	91 402
Water management		13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	162 423	138 162	141 627
Waste water management		9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	119 043	104 880	109 590
Waste management		581	581	581	581	581	581	581	581	581	581	581	581	6 972	5 146	5 652
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	847 868	747 467	766 802
Funded by:																
National Government		58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	702 710	627 716	662 463
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	702 710	627 716	662 463
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	145 158	119 751	104 339
Total Capital Funding		70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	847 868	747 467	766 802

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	535 477	562 232	593 057	
Service charges - electricity revenue	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	1 649 793	1 897 555	2 201 598	
Service charges - water revenue	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	303 458	332 287	365 515	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	140 648	148 805	156 990	
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	135 226	143 070	150 938	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	12 094	12 692	13 453	
Interest earned - external investments	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	21 000	22 155	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	35 342	37 074	39 113	
Licences and permits	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	13 997	14 677	15 480	
Agency services	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	30 808	32 318	34 095	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	1 348 687	1 475 820	1 593 902	
Other revenue	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	49 243	51 670	54 741	
Cash Receipts by Source	356 231	356 231	356 231	356 231	356 231	356 231	356 231	356 231	356 231	356 231	356 231	356 231	4 274 774	4 729 200	5 241 038	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	808 116	721 873	761 833	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	423 574	423 574	423 574	423 574	423 574	423 574	423 574	423 574	423 574	423 574	423 574	423 574	5 082 890	5 451 074	6 002 871	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	1 159 366	1 212 333	1 278 264	
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	40 219	37 844	35 288	
Bulk purchases - electricity	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	1 066 913	1 152 266	1 255 970	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	335 989	345 297	360 836	
Contracted services	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	931 054	1 001 106	1 057 441	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	13 300	13 906	14 553	
Transfers and grants - other	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	2 850	475	475	
Other expenditure	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	402 074	765 334	993 062	
Cash Payments by Type	329 314	329 314	329 314	329 314	329 314	329 314	329 314	329 314	329 314	329 314	329 314	329 314	3 951 766	4 528 562	4 995 889	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	926 296	816 607	837 732	
Repayment of borrowing	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	22 588	25 088	27 778	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Payments by Type	408 387	408 387	408 387	408 387	408 387	408 387	408 387	408 387	408 387	408 387	408 387	408 387	4 900 650	5 370 258	5 861 399	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	182 241	202,089,957	17,304,462	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	176 786	191 973	207 160	222 346	237 533	252 720	267 907	283 093	298 280	313 467	328 654	343 840	176 786	359 027	439 843	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	191 973	207 160	222 346	237 533	252 720	267 907	283 093	298 280	313 467	328 654	343 840	359 027	359 027	439 843	581 315	

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		21 650	668 831	400 268	489 300	471 549	471 549	513 002	443 393	499 982
Roads Infrastructure		21 650	72 117	74 501	160 222	189 173	189 173	103 369	104 231	143 056
<i>Roads</i>		21 650	-	1 797	5 539	848	848	68 677	64 801	96 931
<i>Road Structures</i>		-	72 117	72 704	154 683	188 325	188 325	34 692	39 430	46 124
<i>Road Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	3 641	-	2 500	10 500	10 500	20 196	17 127	19 826
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	3 641	-	2 500	10 500	10 500	20 196	17 127	19 826
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	29 254	45 519	93 250	72 150	72 150	106 000	80 390	84 812
<i>Power Plants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 174	5 046	2 281
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 913	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	29 231	44 605	60 650	58 250	58 250	61 478	33 763	32 306
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 875	13 180
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-	914	-	-	-	-	3 058	1 690
<i>MV Networks</i>		-	23	-	22 600	7 900	7 900	696	10 704	16 897
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 391	15 625	12 928
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	10 000	6 000	6 000	4 348	4 319	5 531
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	274 057	194 289	165 224	143 113	143 113	149 379	123 379	130 323
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		-	140 627	89 570	16 000	25 967	25 967	15 652	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		-	-	4 450	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		-	85 832	65 863	76 500	47 280	47 280	81 414	81 640	96 757
<i>Distribution</i>		-	47 597	34 405	72 044	69 865	69 865	52 313	41 739	33 565
<i>Distribution Points</i>		-	-	-	680	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
<i>PRV Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	287 189	85 037	50 098	53 477	53 477	127 739	113 575	116 546
<i>Pump Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		-	287 189	85 037	50 000	53 379	53 379	118 769	104 867	109 577
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	8 696	6 957
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	98	98	98	274	13	13
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	2 573	830	17 870	3 000	3 000	6 155	4 527	5 270
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		-	-	-	15 000	1 000	1 000	170	3 333	4 211
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		-	2 573	743	2 462	2 000	2 000	5 217	471	489
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	87	408	(0)	(0)	767	601	570
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	91	136	136	136	164	163	150
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	91	136	136	136	164	163	150
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		13 879	37 485	274 327	135 398	87 279	87 279	106 881	84 450	88 521
Community Facilities		13 879	17 417	240 020	93 852	52 944	52 944	74 245	73 828	77 360
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	2 000	1 045	1 045	187	297	270
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	916	3 586	2 708	2 708	3 543	1 112	1 511
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	224	318
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	181	4 301	3 670	4 565	4 565	3 204	575	1 498
<i>Museums</i>		-	607	79	453	183	183	-	319	401
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	498	498	498	352	351	415
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	440
<i>Police</i>		-	749	31	3 856	3 135	3 135	752	1 495	1 194
<i>Parks</i>		-	402	-	-	-	-	-	127	163
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	1 292	-	2 272	2 272	2 272	1 304	829	658
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	161	544	(0)	(0)	522	615	132
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	3 500	(0)	(0)	207	48	49
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		13 879	13 767	234 342	71 474	36 538	36 538	64 174	66 911	69 467
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	418	189	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	662	845
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	20 068	34 307	41 546	34 334	34 334	32 636	10 622	11 162
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	20 068	34 307	41 546	34 334	34 334	32 636	10 405	10 917
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217	244
Heritage assets		6 304	6 210	-	-	-	-	-	57	98
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		6 304	6 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	98
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	0	279	14 488	4 388	4 388	15 628	11 180	11 953

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue Generating		–	0	279	14 488	4 388	4 388	14 606	10 167	10 976
<i>Improved Property</i>		–	–	–	10 000	1 000	1 000	13 043	8 696	8 696
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		–	0	279	4 488	3 388	3 388	1 562	1 471	2 280
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 022	1 013	977
<i>Improved Property</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 022	1 013	977
Other assets		–	2 745	1 369	5 265	2 000	2 000	3 004	1 928	4 073
Operational Buildings		–	2 745	1 369	5 265	2 000	2 000	3 004	1 928	4 073
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		–	–	–	5 265	(0)	(0)	2 839	1 318	2 998
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	165	–	–
<i>Workshops</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Yards</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Stores</i>		–	2 416	1 207	–	2 000	2 000	–	–	98
<i>Laboratories</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Training Centres</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Depots</i>		–	329	162	–	–	–	–	610	977
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Staff Housing</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Social Housing</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		(7 101)	(7 383)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		(7 101)	(7 383)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		25 734	178 377	–	–	19 497	19 497	613	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		25 734	178 377	–	–	19 497	19 497	613	–	–
<i>Water Rights</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		25 734	178 377	–	–	–	–	613	–	–
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Unspecified</i>		–	–	–	–	19 497	19 497	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		7 127	9 610	12 841	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 174	620	586
Computer Equipment		7 127	9 610	12 841	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 174	620	586
Furniture and Office Equipment		860	1 457	262	725	725	725	261	125	122
Furniture and Office Equipment		860	1 457	262	725	725	725	261	125	122
Machinery and Equipment		37 155	39 739	7 411	9 590	7 585	7 585	3 662	1 619	2 138
Machinery and Equipment		37 155	39 739	7 411	9 590	7 585	7 585	3 662	1 619	2 138
Transport Assets		42 765	44 378	52 645	42 800	37 404	37 404	17 391	2 595	1 869
Transport Assets		42 765	44 378	52 645	42 800	37 404	37 404	17 391	2 595	1 869
Land		(8 677)	(8 294)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		(8 677)	(8 294)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	139 696	973 155	749 402	700 135	632 997	632 997	662 615	545 967	609 342

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	49 149	2 094	167 814	96 672	96 672	21 043	33 189	4 889
Roads Infrastructure		-	2 424	2 094	121 314	45 172	45 172	18 870	31 736	3 706
Roads		-	-	-	120 000	43 859	43 859	18 870	31 501	3 478
Road Structures		-	2 424	2 094	1 314	1 314	1 314	-	235	228
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 174	1 453	1 183
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	917	1 183
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 174	535	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	46 725	-	45 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	46 725	-	45 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	1 407	12 413	6 343	10 996	10 996	5 067	3 679	3 908
Community Facilities		-	1 407	12 413	6 343	10 996	10 996	4 719	3 589	3 825
Halls		-	-	1 043	2 000	1 686	1 686	321	67	65
Centres		-	1 082	1 049	1 042	1 559	1 559	442	219	354
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	141	1 259	498	698	698	1 174	402	394
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	9 063	2 803	7 053	7 053	2 783	2 901	3 012
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	348	90	83
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	348	90	83
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	369	3 579	1 364	1 120	1 120	957	500	179
Operational Buildings		-	369	3 579	1 364	1 120	1 120	957	500	179
Municipal Offices		-	369	3 579	1 364	1 120	1 120	957	500	179
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	50 925	18 087	175 521	108 789	108 789	27 067	37 368	8 976
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	1.0%	1.8%	15.6%	10.6%	10.6%	3.2%	5.0%	1.2%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprectn"		0.0%	7.2%	1.9%	70.2%	43.5%	43.5%	10.4%	13.8%	3.2%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	1	36 623	324 487	492 284	445 816	552 853	552 853	545 166	596 649	631 677
Roads Infrastructure		21 736	36 175	73 227	91 851	115 264	115 264	96 899	103 714	108 752
Roads		21 736	760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	35 415	73 227	91 851	115 264	115 264	96 899	103 714	108 752
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(21 877)	49 679	108 569	107 148	131 019	131 019	141 261	149 096	156 678
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		(21 877)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	49 679	108 569	107 148	131 019	131 019	141 261	149 096	156 678
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 025	156 286	220 823	165 921	199 127	199 127	200 796	228 779	246 010
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		20 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	156 286	220 823	165 921	199 127	199 127	200 796	228 779	246 010
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 659	4 435	10 627	11 645	18 645	18 645	19 391	20 244	21 155
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		14 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	4 435	10 627	11 645	18 645	18 645	19 391	20 244	21 155
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 080	77 912	79 037	69 252	88 798	88 798	86 820	94 816	99 082
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 080	77 912	79 037	69 252	88 798	88 798	86 820	94 816	99 082
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 598	38 241	39 928	40 785	48 464	48 464	48 176	50 299	52 898
Community Facilities		21	6 645	9 058	8 892	12 836	12 836	11 269	11 765	12 294
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		21	-	-	23	23	23	24	25	26
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	1 550	2 550	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	8	-	7	7	7	8	8	9
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	5 087	6 508	6 861	10 805	10 805	11 237	11 732	12 260
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 577	31 596	30 869	31 893	35 628	35 628	36 907	38 534	40 604
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		2 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	31 596	30 869	31 893	35 628	35 628	36 907	38 534	40 604
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		389 456	28 454	37 701	43 660	40 624	40 624	49 637	51 811	54 439
Operational Buildings		389 456	28 454	37 701	43 660	40 624	40 624	49 637	51 811	54 439
Municipal Offices		389 456	28 454	37 701	43 660	40 624	40 624	49 637	51 811	54 439
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	14 303	10 105	11 192	10 592	10 592	11 016	11 501	12 018
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	14 303	10 105	11 192	10 592	10 592	11 016	11 501	12 018
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	14 303	10 105	11 192	10 592	10 592	11 016	11 501	12 018
Computer Equipment		-	4 930	4 045	4 320	7 120	7 120	7 405	7 731	8 078
Computer Equipment		-	4 930	4 045	4 320	7 120	7 120	7 405	7 731	8 078
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	12 318	8 827	9 621	9 381	9 381	9 756	10 186	10 644
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	12 318	8 827	9 621	9 381	9 381	9 756	10 186	10 644
Machinery and Equipment		29 174	500	-	3	3	3	3	3	4
Machinery and Equipment		29 174	500	-	3	3	3	3	3	4
Transport Assets		11 381	33 064	34 687	35 940	47 140	47 140	46 357	48 397	50 575
Transport Assets		11 381	33 064	34 687	35 940	47 140	47 140	46 357	48 397	50 575
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	469 233	456 298	627 577	591 336	716 177	716 177	717 516	776 575	820 334
R&M as a % of PPE		3.6%	2.8%	3.9%	3.4%	4.2%	1.8%	4.3%	4.5%	4.5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		12.8%	12.4%	15.2%	15.6%	17.7%	17.7%	26.9%	18.5%	18.5%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		522 510	462 887	633 999	165 688	165 688	165 688	172 316	179 897	187 993
Roads Infrastructure		522 510	253 098	345 805	88 154	88 154	88 154	91 680	95 714	100 021
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	249 686	345 805	88 154	88 154	88 154	91 680	95 714	100 021
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		522 510	3 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	28 005	35 592	9 588	9 588	9 588	9 972	10 410	10 879
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	28 005	35 592	9 588	9 588	9 588	9 972	10 410	10 879
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(0)	34 915	44 375	11 954	11 954	11 954	12 432	12 979	13 563
Power Plants		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	34 915	44 375	11 954	11 954	11 954	12 432	12 979	13 563
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	8 106	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 166	2 262	2 363
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	8 106	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 166	2 262	2 363
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	24 661	31 346	8 444	8 444	8 444	8 782	9 168	9 581
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	24 661	31 346	8 444	8 444	8 444	8 782	9 168	9 581
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	119 880	165 812	44 667	44 667	44 667	46 454	48 498	50 680
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	119 880	165 812	44 667	44 667	44 667	46 454	48 498	50 680
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	2 328	2 962	798	798	798	830	866	905
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	2 328	2 962	798	798	798	830	866	905
Community Assets		123 163	119 651	152 100	40 973	40 973	40 973	42 612	44 487	46 489
Community Facilities		123 163	31 767	40 404	10 884	10 884	10 884	11 319	11 817	12 349
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	2 616	3 326	896	896	896	932	973	1 017
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	201	256	69	69	69	72	75	78
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	2 458	3 126	842	842	842	876	914	955
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	427	546	147	147	147	153	160	167
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	870	1 106	298	298	298	310	324	338
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	4 431	5 631	1 517	1 517	1 517	1 578	1 647	1 721
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	87	111	30	30	30	31	33	34
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		123 163	20 676	26 301	7 085	7 085	7 085	7 368	7 693	8 039
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	87 884	111 696	30 089	30 089	30 089	31 293	32 669	34 140
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	7 075	1 906	1 906	1 906	1 982	2 069	2 163
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	87 884	104 621	28 183	28 183	28 183	29 310	30 600	31 977
Heritage assets		-	6 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	6 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	4 340	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 216	1 269	1 326
Operational Buildings		-	-	4 340	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 216	1 269	1 326
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	4 340	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 216	1 269	1 326
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	219	378	43	43	43	45	47	49
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	219	378	43	43	43	45	47	49
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	219	378	43	43	43	45	47	49
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		8 236	6 845	8 873	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 470	2 579	2 695
Computer Equipment		8 236	6 845	8 873	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 470	2 579	2 695
Furniture and Office Equipment		7 411	26 194	33 421	9 003	9 003	9 003	9 363	9 775	10 215
Furniture and Office Equipment		7 411	26 194	33 421	9 003	9 003	9 003	9 363	9 775	10 215
Machinery and Equipment		2 184	10 171	13 042	3 508	3 508	3 508	3 648	3 809	3 980
Machinery and Equipment		2 184	10 171	13 042	3 508	3 508	3 508	3 648	3 809	3 980
Transport Assets		13 343	79 478	101 939	27 241	27 241	27 241	28 331	29 577	30 908
Transport Assets		13 343	79 478	101 939	27 241	27 241	27 241	28 331	29 577	30 908
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	676 847	711 652	948 091	250 000	250 000	250 000	260 000	271 440	283 655

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4 038 526	4 283 505	223 829	237 559	271 451	271 451	145 838	161 006	144 556
Roads Infrastructure		-	132 526	108 249	143 829	156 382	156 382	134 882	144 952	127 757
Roads		-	-	8 597	23 601	10 000	10 000	93 142	90 289	72 725
Road Structures		-	132 526	99 652	120 228	146 382	146 382	40 000	53 396	54 055
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	1 267	977
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 450	-	-	3 130	3 695	7 934
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	3 450	-	-	3 130	3 695	7 934
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 038 526	4 038 526	-	7 000	2 000	2 000	870	5 964	4 224
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	870	612	845
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		4 038 526	4 038 526	-	7 000	2 000	2 000	-	5 352	3 379
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	12 513	4 660	15 000	6 003	6 003	4 348	6 087	4 348
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	786	1 872	-	6 003	6 003	4 348	6 087	4 348
Bulk Mains		-	11 727	2 788	5 000	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	10 000	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	87 309	109 671	63 280	103 066	103 066	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	87 309	109 671	63 280	103 066	103 066	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	4 195	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	4 195	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	8 437	-	5 000	4 000	4 000	2 609	308	293
Data Centres		-	8 437	-	5 000	4 000	4 000	2 609	308	293
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	953	23 142	8 631	5 942	5 942	10 609	648	1 357
Community Facilities		-	-	1 213	3 087	2 942	2 942	1 913	648	1 357
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	1 087	359	359	-	328	352
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	2 582	2 582	1 913	98	93
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	489
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	98
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	2 000	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	1 213	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	953	21 929	5 544	3 000	3 000	8 696	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	953	21 929	5 544	3 000	3 000	8 696	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	321	321	321	-	127	244
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	321	321	321	-	127	244
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	321	321	321	-	127	244
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	4 218	5 836	6 393	3 967	3 967	1 739	2 351	2 327
Operational Buildings		-	4 218	5 836	6 393	3 967	3 967	1 739	2 351	2 327
Municipal Offices		-	4 218	5 262	5 849	3 671	3 671	1 739	2 199	2 182
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	544	296	296	-	152	145
Stores		-	-	573	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(89)	(312)	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(89)	(312)	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	4 038 437	4 288 364	252 796	252 904	281 681	281 681	158 186	164 132	148 484
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	80.7%	24.8%	22.4%	27.5%	27.5%	18.7%	22.0%	19.4%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		596.7%	602.6%	26.7%	101.2%	112.7%	112.7%	60.8%	60.5%	52.3%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 030	1 778	2 877				
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		281 466	243 042	251 217				
Vote 4 - Energy services		109 913	89 183	91 064				
Vote 5 - Community Services		52 090	20 735	20 692				
Vote 6 - Public safety		3 922	4 533	5 921				
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		31 957	3 587	3 730				
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		16 823	11 906	14 119				
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		350 667	372 704	377 184				
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		847 868	747 467	766 802	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Chief operations office								
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office								
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation								
Vote 4 - Energy services								
Vote 5 - Community Services								
Vote 6 - Public safety								
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services								
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development								
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office								
Vote 10 - Transport Operations								
Vote 11 - Human Settlement								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		847 868	747 467	766 802	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Parent municipality:																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
Entities:																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																			
	Entity Name																		
	<i>Project name</i>																		

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand													Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Parent municipality:																	
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Parent Operational expenditure																	
												-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:																	
<i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity A																	
<i>Water project A</i>																	
Entity B																	
<i>Electricity project B</i>																	
Entity Operational expenditure																	
Total Operational expenditure																	
												-	-	-	-	-	-